

---

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

---

**2008 No. 1284**

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

**The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008**

<i>Made</i>	- - - -	<i>13th May 2008</i>
<i>Laid before Parliament</i>		<i>13th May 2008</i>
<i>Coming into force</i>	- -	<i>18th June 2008</i>

The Secretary of State is a Minister designated for the purposes of section 2 of, and paragraph 1A of Schedule 2 to, the European Communities Act 1972<sup>(1)</sup> in relation to measures for safety and consumer protection as respects cosmetic products and any provisions concerning the composition, labelling, marketing, classification or description of cosmetic products and in relation to indication of origin on imported goods<sup>(2)</sup>.

These Regulations make provision for a purpose mentioned in section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972 and it appears to the Secretary of State that it is expedient for certain references to provisions of Community instruments to be construed as references to those provisions as amended from time to time.

In accordance with section 11(5) of the Consumer Protection Act 1987 the Secretary of State has consulted such organisations as appear to him to be representative of interests substantially affected by the following Regulations, such other persons as he considered appropriate and the Health and Safety Commission.

The Secretary of State makes regulations 10, 11, 14, 16(1)(i) and regulation 26 in exercise of the powers conferred by section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972 (as read with paragraph 1A of Schedule 2 to that Act) and all other provisions in these Regulations in exercise of the powers conferred by section 11 of the Consumer Protection Act 1987<sup>(3)</sup>.

**Citation, Commencement and revocation**

1.—(1) These Regulations may be cited as the Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008 and shall come into force on 18th June 2008.

(2) The Regulations listed in Schedule 1 are revoked.

---

(1) 1972 c.68. Section 2(2) amended by section 27 and paragraph 1A of Schedule 2 inserted by section 28 of the Legislative and Regulatory Reform Act 2006 (c.51).  
(2) S.I. 1972/1811, 1975/1707, 1993/2661.  
(3) 1987 c.43. Section 11(1) has been amended by S.I. 2005/1803.

**Transitional provisions**

2.—(1) In Schedule 4 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions) the labelling requirement for any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride in respect of entries numbered 26 to 43, 47 and 56 of Part 1 does not apply until 19th March 2009.

(2) In Schedule 5 (colouring agents) the substance numbered 45425 is omitted after 17th October 2008.

(3) In Schedule 6 (Preservatives) reference number 10 is deleted and the text of entry 56 is replaced after 17th October 2008.

(4) Cosmetic products which fail to comply with the amendments to these Regulations referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) may not be placed on the market by EEA manufacturers or by importers established within the EEA after 17th October 2008 and cosmetic products which fail to comply with those changes may not be disposed of to the final consumer after 18th April 2009.

**Interpretation****3. In these Regulations—**

“the 1987 Act” means the Consumer Protection Act 1987;

“agent” means an agent established within the EEA appointed by a manufacturer of a cosmetic product to act on his behalf in relation to these Regulations;

“cosmetic ingredient” means any chemical substance or preparation of synthetic or natural origin, except for perfume and aromatic compositions, used in the composition of a cosmetic product;

“cosmetic product” means any substance or preparation intended to be placed in contact with the various external parts of the human body (epidermis, hair system, nails, lips and external genital organs) or with the teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity with a view exclusively or mainly to cleaning them, perfuming them, changing their appearance, correcting body odours, protecting them, or keeping them in good condition except where such cleaning, perfuming, protecting, changing, keeping or correcting is wholly for the purpose of treating or preventing disease;

“cosmetic product intended to come into contact with the mucous membranes” means a cosmetic product intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, on the lips, in the oral cavity or to the external genital organs, and does not include any cosmetic product which is intended to come into only brief contact with the skin;

“the Directive” means Council Directive [76/768/EEC](#)(4) as amended by the Community instruments set out in Schedule 2;

“the EEA” means the area comprised of the EEA States;

“finished cosmetic product” means the cosmetic product in its final formulation as placed on the market and made available to the final consumer, or its prototype;

“Member State” means an EEA State;

“preservative” means a substance which is added to a cosmetic product for the primary purpose of inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in that product;

“prototype” means a first model or design that has not been produced in batches and from which the finished cosmetic product is copied or finally developed;

“supply” includes offering to supply, agreeing to supply, exposing for supply and possessing for supply, and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly; and

(4) OJ No L262, 27.9.76, p169.

“UV filter” means a substance which is added to a sunscreen cosmetic product for the primary purpose of filtering ultra violet rays for the purpose of protecting the epidermis of the user from harmful effects of such ultra violet rays.

### **General safety requirement**

4.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product which may cause damage to human health when applied under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use, taking into account, in particular—

- (a) the product’s presentation,
- (b) its labelling,
- (c) any instructions for its use and disposal, and
- (d) any other indications or information provided by the manufacturer or his authorised agent or by any other person responsible for placing the product on the market in the EEA.

(2) Paragraph (1) only applies to the supply by the manufacturer in or importer into the United Kingdom or, in the case of cosmetic products manufactured or imported into the United Kingdom on behalf of another person, to the supply by that other person.

(3) The provision of warnings shall not, in any event, exempt any person from compliance with the other requirements of these Regulations.

### **Substances prohibited in cosmetic products**

5.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a substance listed in Schedule 3 (substances which must not form part of the composition of cosmetic products).

(2) The presence of traces of a substance listed in Schedule 3 is allowed provided that such presence is technically unavoidable in good manufacturing practice.

### **Substances subject to restrictions and conditions**

6. No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a substance listed in Part 1 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions) or Part 2 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions provisionally allowed) of Schedule 4 unless the restrictions and conditions there set out in respect of that substance are satisfied.

### **Colouring agents**

7.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a colouring agent—

- (a) that is not listed in Schedule 5,
- (b) that is listed in Schedule 5 unless the restrictions and conditions there set out in respect of that substance are satisfied.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to a cosmetic product containing a colouring agent intended solely to colour hair.

### **Preservatives**

8. No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a preservative—

- (a) that is not listed in Schedule 6,
- (b) that is listed in Schedule 6 unless the requirements set out in columns (c) (d) and (e) of Schedule 6 are satisfied,

- (c) beyond the limits and outside the conditions laid down in Schedule 6 except where other concentrations are used for specific purposes apparent from the presentation of the product;

### **UV Filters**

- 9.** No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a UV filter—
  - (a) that is not listed in Schedule 7,
  - (b) that is listed in Schedule 7, unless the requirements in columns (c), (d) and (e) of that Schedule are satisfied.

### **Restrictions on animal testing**

**10.**—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product where, in order that the cosmetic product, or an ingredient or combination of ingredients might meet a requirement of these Regulations or the Directive—

- (a) the final formulation, or
- (b) an ingredient or combination of ingredients contained in the cosmetic product

has been tested on an animal using a method other than an alternative method.

(2) No person shall test any ingredient or combination of ingredients on an animal in order to meet a requirement of these Regulations or the Directive using a method other than an alternative method.

- (3) Paragraph (1) applies only—
  - (a) where an alternative method is listed—
    - (i) in the Commission Regulation on test methods as specified in Article 13(2) of Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals<sup>(5)</sup>;
    - (ii) in Annex IX to the Directive;
  - (b) after 11th March 2013 in respect of tests concerning repeated dose toxicity, reproductive toxicity and toxicokinetics;
  - (c) after 11th March 2009 in respect of all other tests.
- (4) Paragraph (2) applies only—
  - (a) where an alternative method is listed—
    - (i) in the Commission Regulations on test methods as specified in Article 13(2) of Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006;
    - (ii) in Annex IX to the Directive;
  - (b) after 11th March 2009 in respect of all other tests.

(5) References in paragraphs (3) and (4) to the Commission Regulation on test methods and to Annex IX to the Directive are to that Regulation and Annex as amended from time to time.

**11.** No person shall test a finished cosmetic product on an animal where such testing is undertaken in order that the product might satisfy a requirement of these Regulations or the Directive.

---

(5) OJ No L 396, 30.12.2006, p1.

## Labelling requirements

12.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product unless the container and packaging displays the following information in indelible, easily legible and visible lettering—

- (a) the name or style and the address or registered office of the manufacturer or the person responsible for marketing the cosmetic product who is established within the EEA. Such information may be abbreviated in so far as the abbreviation makes it generally possible to identify the undertaking. Where the cosmetic product is manufactured outside the EEA, the country of origin must also be specified.
- (b) the date of minimum durability—
  - (i) indicated by the words: ‘best used before the end of’ followed by either the date itself, or details of where it appears on the packaging;
  - (ii) clearly expressed and consisting of either the month and year or the day, month and year in that order;
  - (iii) supplemented, if necessary, by an indication of the conditions which must be satisfied to guarantee the stated durability;

except where the cosmetic product has a minimum durability of more than 30 months, in which case it is not mandatory to indicate the date of durability, but such a product shall have an indication of the period of time after opening for which the product can be used without any harm to the consumer. This information shall be indicated by the symbol given in Part 2 of Schedule 8 followed by the period in months or years or both months and years.

- (c) particular precautions to be observed in use. The ‘Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label’ set out in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 and any special precautionary information on cosmetic products for professional use, in particular in hairdressing, must appear on the container and packaging;
- (d) the batch number of manufacture or the reference for identifying the goods;
- (e) the function of the product, unless it is clear from the presentation of the product.

(2) No person shall supply a cosmetic product unless the packaging in which it is supplied bears, in indelible, easily legible and visible lettering a list, preceded by the word ‘ingredients’ of the ingredients in descending order of weight as they are added—

- (a) an ingredient must be identified by the name provided for in the International Nomenclature of Cosmetic Ingredients (INCI) or in the absence of such identification, by its chemical name, its European Pharmacopoeia name, its International Non-proprietary name (INN) as recommended by the World Health Organisation, its EINECS, ELINCS or CAS identification reference or its colour index number<sup>(6)</sup>.
- (b) the following shall not however be regarded as ingredients:
  - (i) impurities in the raw materials used;

---

(6) Ingredient names are listed in the twelfth edition of the International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary and Handbook (ISBN 978-1-882621-43-91) published in 2005 by The Cosmetic Toiletry and Fragrance Association. The EINECS identification reference is the reference given in the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances. The ELINCS identification reference is given in the European List of Notified Chemical Substances. The CAS identification reference is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service. An ingredient’s International Non-proprietary name (INN) is specified in the International Non-proprietary Names (INN) for Chemical Substances CD ROM (ISBN 13 9789240560239), ISBN 10 9240560234) published in 2007 (<http://www.who.int/publications/en/>). An ingredient’s colour index number is specified in the fourth edition of The Colour Index International published by the Society of Dyers and Colourists and the American Society of Textile Chemists and Colourists (available by on-line subscription at <http://www.colour-index.org/>). International Nomenclature of Cosmetic Ingredients names, European Pharmacopoeia names, International Non-proprietary Names and EINECS, IUPAC and CAS identification references are listed in Commission Decision 96/335/EC (OJ No L132, 1.6.96, p1), as amended by Commission Decision 2006/257/EC (OJ No L97, 5.4.2006, p. 1).

- (ii) subsidiary technical materials used in the preparation but not present in the final product;
  - (iii) materials used in strictly necessary quantities as solvents or as carriers for perfumes and aromatic compositions;
  - (c) perfume and aromatic compositions and their raw materials shall be referred to by the word 'perfume' or 'aroma'.
  - (d) the presence of substances, the mention of which is required under the column 'other limitations and requirements' in Schedule 4 shall be indicated in the list irrespective of their function in the product;
  - (e) ingredients in concentrations of less than 1% may be listed in any order after those in concentrations of more than 1%;
  - (f) colouring agents may be listed in any order after the other ingredients, in accordance with the colour index number or denomination adopted in Schedule 5;
  - (g) for decorative cosmetic products marked in several colour shades, all colouring agents used in the range may be listed, provided that the words 'may contain' or '+/-' are added.
- (3) The particulars referred to—
- (a) in paragraph 1(b), (c) and (e) above shall be in English, but this shall not prohibit the additional use of other languages;
  - (b) in paragraph (2) shall be in a language easily understood by the consumer.
- (4) Where two or more cosmetic products are supplied together as a single item, each product being in a separate container and the containers being enclosed together in packaging which bears clear and conspicuous instructions to the effect that the products must be mixed together in specified proportions before use, the particulars referred to in paragraph (1)(c) shall appear on an enclosed leaflet and an indication shall appear on both the containers and the packaging referring the consumer to the information in the leaflet.

**13.—**(1) Where a cosmetic product other than soap is supplied in neither a container nor packaging, the particulars referred to in paragraph (1) shall appear on the container in which the product is exposed for supply or a notice in immediate proximity to that container.

(2) Where a cosmetic product has no packaging or it is impossible for practical reasons for the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12(2) to appear on the packaging, the list shall appear on the container; and where a cosmetic product is supplied in neither a container nor packaging, the list shall appear on the container in which the product is exposed for supply or a notice in immediate proximity.

(3) Where it is impossible for practical reasons for the required particulars as to the conditions of use or list of ingredients to appear on the container and packaging an enclosed leaflet, label, tape or card must contain that information to which the consumer is referred either by abbreviated information or the symbol in Part 1 of Schedule 8 which—

- (a) in the case of conditions of use must appear on the container and the packaging, and
- (b) in the case of the list of ingredients, must appear on the packaging.

(4) Where it is impracticable, for reasons of size or shape, for the required particulars as to the conditions of use or list of ingredients to appear in an enclosed leaflet those particulars shall appear on a label, tag, tape or card which is enclosed or attached to the cosmetic product.

(5) In the case of soap, bath balls and other small products where it is impracticable, for reasons of size or shape, for the required information as to the ingredients to appear on a label, tag, tape or card or in an enclosed leaflet, those particulars shall appear on a notice in immediate proximity to the container in which the cosmetic product is exposed for sale.

(6) Where it is impossible for practical reasons for the batch number of manufacturer or the reference for identifying the goods to appear on the container and packaging because the cosmetic product is too small such information need only appear on the packaging.

14. The supply of a cosmetic product in respect of which a claim that the product or its ingredients have not been tested on animals appears on the product packaging or in any documents, notice, label, ring or collar accompanying or referring to the product is only permitted if—

- (a) the manufacturer and his supplier have not carried out any such tests on the finished product, its prototype or on any of the ingredients contained in the finished product or its prototype;
- (b) the manufacturer and his supplier have not commissioned any such tests on the finished product, its prototype or on any of the ingredients contained in the finished product or its prototype; and
- (c) the cosmetic product contains no ingredients which have been tested on animals by others for the purposes of developing new cosmetic products.

#### **Responsible persons and competent authorities**

15.—(1) A responsible person means in relation to a relevant cosmetic product—

- (a) the manufacturer of the product,
- (b) the manufacturer's agent,
- (c) the person to whose order that cosmetic product is manufactured, or
- (d) where the manufacturer or the person to whose order the cosmetic product is manufactured is not established in the EEA and either—
  - (i) the manufacturer has not appointed an agent, or
  - (ii) the manufacturer's agent is not the supplier of that cosmetic product,the person who first supplies the cosmetic product in the EEA.

(2) A "competent authority" means a body responsible for requiring and receiving the information provided for in regulations 16, 17 and 19 and granting and refusing requests for confidentiality in accordance with regulation 21, and which is—

- (a) a United Kingdom competent authority; or
- (b) a competent authority of a Member State other than the United Kingdom, having been notified as a competent authority by the Member State concerned to the Commission in accordance with Articles 7.3 and 7a.5 of the Directive and Article 10 of Directive [95/17/EC](#)(7);

(3) The United Kingdom competent authority shall be the Secretary of State provided that he may from time to time appoint such person as he thinks fit to be a United Kingdom competent authority in addition to or in substitution for himself.

#### **Information to be made accessible to competent authority**

16.—(1) Where a cosmetic product is manufactured or supplied in the United Kingdom a responsible person shall keep the following information easily accessible to a United Kingdom competent authority for control purposes—

- (a) the qualitative and quantitative composition of the product, except to the extent that the product is composed of any perfume or perfume composition, in which case the

---

(7) OJ No L140, 23.6.95, p 26.

responsible person shall only be required to keep the name and code number of the perfume or perfume composition and the identity of the supplier;

- (b) the physico-chemical and microbiological specifications of the raw materials and the finished product and the purity and microbiological control criteria of the cosmetic product;
- (c) the method of manufacture which shall be in accordance with good manufacturing practice, that is to say that the cosmetic product shall be manufactured in such a way that under normal and reasonably foreseeable conditions of use it shall not endanger human health or safety;
- (d) a health assessment;
- (e) a specific health assessment in respect of cosmetic products intended for use on children under the age of 3 and for cosmetic products intended exclusively for use in external intimate hygiene;
- (f) the name and address of the qualified person or persons responsible for the health assessment;
- (g) existing data on undesirable effects on human health resulting from use of the cosmetic product;
- (h) proof of the effect claimed for the cosmetic product, where justified by the nature of the effect or product; and
- (i) data on any animal testing performed by the manufacturer, his agents or suppliers, relating to the development or safety evaluation of the product or its ingredients, including any animal testing performed to meet the legislative or regulatory requirements of countries which are not Member States;

the information should be kept available at the address or registered office specified on the container or packaging of the cosmetic product.

(2) In this regulation, “health assessment” means an assessment of the safety for human health of the finished product. The health assessment shall be carried out in accordance with the principles of good laboratory practice referred to in Article 1 of European Parliament and Council Directive [2004/10/EC](#)<sup>(8)</sup> on the application of the principles of good laboratory practice and the verification of their applications for tests on chemical substances and shall take particular account of the following—

- (a) the general toxicological profile of each ingredient used;
- (b) the chemical structure of each ingredient;
- (c) the level of exposure of each ingredient;
- (d) the specific exposure characteristics of the areas on which the cosmetic product will be applied; and
- (e) the specific exposure characteristics of the class of individuals for whom the cosmetic product is intended.

(3) Without prejudice to the protection in particular of commercial secrecy and of intellectual property rights where a cosmetic product is manufactured or supplied in the United Kingdom a responsible person shall ensure that the information specified in paragraphs (1)(a) and (1)(g) shall be made easily accessible to the public by any appropriate means.

---

(8) OJ No L50, 20.2.2004, p44, implemented by the Good Laboratory Practice (Codification Amendment Etc.) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/994).



(4) For the purposes of paragraph (3), the quantitative information required under paragraph (1) (a) shall be limited to information relating to dangerous substances covered by Directive [67/548/EEC](#).

(5) Where the manufacturer manufactures a cosmetic product at two or more places within the EEA, and one of those places is within the United Kingdom, the responsible person may choose a single place of manufacture within the EEA where the information referred to in paragraph (1) will be kept available provided that, if requested by a United Kingdom competent authority, the responsible person informs the said authority of the location at which the said information is to be kept.

(6) Where the information referred to in paragraph (1) is to be kept accessible to a United Kingdom competent authority it must be in English or a language readily understood by the said authority.

**17.** Where the place of manufacture or initial importation into the EEA of a type of cosmetic product is within the United Kingdom, the responsible person shall notify a United Kingdom competent authority of the address of the place of manufacture or, as the case may be, initial importation into the EEA of that type of cosmetic product before its first supply in the EEA.

### **Qualified persons**

**18.—**(1) The qualified person referred to in regulation 16(1)(f) must be—

- (a) a person who is “appropriately qualified” within the meaning of article 11(1)(a)(i) of the Pharmacists and Pharmacy Technicians Order 2007<sup>(9)</sup> or any other person who has the right, granted by a competent authority of a Member State, to take up and pursue the activities of a pharmacist;
- (b) a person who is entitled to be registered under section 3(1) of the Medical Act 1983<sup>(10)</sup> as a fully registered medical practitioner and who has the right, granted by a competent authority in a Member State, to take up and pursue the activities of a doctor; or
- (c) the holder of a professional qualification within the meaning of regulation 7 of the European Communities (Recognition of Professional Qualifications) Regulations 2007<sup>(11)</sup> showing that the holder has the qualifications required to practise as a chartered biologist or as a chartered chemist or a profession equivalent to the profession of chartered biologist or chartered chemist in a Member State other than the United Kingdom.

(2) Any diploma or other evidence of qualification required for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) or (b) shall satisfy that requirement only if—

- (a) the education and training attested were received mainly within the EEA; or
- (b) the holder has spent at least three years in lawful pursuit in a Member State of the relevant profession, and such professional experience has been certified by a competent authority in a Member State (being a State which recognised a diploma or other evidence of qualification obtained in a non-Member State).

### **Medical treatment**

**19.—**(1) A United Kingdom competent authority may, where difficulties are encountered in providing prompt and appropriate medical treatment, require any holder of appropriate and adequate information on substances used in cosmetic products to make such information available to it, where the difficulties referred to may be overcome or eased by the provision of the said information.

---

<sup>(9)</sup> [S.I. 2007/289](#).

<sup>(10)</sup> [1983 c.54](#). Section 3 has been amended by [S.I. 2006/1914](#).

<sup>(11)</sup> [S.I. 2007/2781](#).

(2) Where the information referred to in paragraph (1) is made available, the United Kingdom competent authority shall ensure that it is used solely for the purposes of the treatment referred to in paragraph (1).

#### **Authorisation by the Secretary of State**

**20.**—(1) The Secretary of State may authorise the use in a cosmetic product for a maximum period of three years of a particular substance, not being a substance or ingredient listed in Schedule 3 (substances which must not form part of the composition of cosmetic products) or Schedule 4 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions).

(2) An authorisation as to the use of a particular substance in a cosmetic product may contain conditions relating to any matter which the Secretary of State considers appropriate including—

- (a) the purpose of the substance,
- (b) the type of cosmetic product,
- (c) the maximum concentration of the substance in any cosmetic product, and
- (d) information and labelling requirements.

(3) The Secretary of State may on reasonable notice vary or revoke any authorisation given under paragraph (1).

(4) The Secretary of State shall arrange for the authorisation, variation or revocation, as the case may be, to be published in such manner as he considers appropriate for bringing it to the attention of persons who, in his opinion, would be likely to have an interest in it.

(5) The fact that a cosmetic product contains a particular substance does not constitute a contravention of these Regulations provided that at the relevant time—

- (a) the use of that particular substance in that cosmetic product was duly authorised; and
- (b) all of the conditions imposed by the authorisation were complied with.

#### **Requests for confidentiality**

**21.**—(1) A responsible person who for reasons of trade secrecy wishes not to include one or more cosmetic ingredients in the list of cosmetic ingredients referred to in regulation 12(2) shall submit a request to that effect to the competent authority.

(2) In this regulation “applicant” means a responsible person who submits a request for confidentiality.

(3) The applicant shall ensure that—

- (a) the request for confidentiality includes the particulars laid down in Part 1 of Schedule 9; and
- (b) any amendments to the particulars provided for in sub-paragraph (a) are communicated as quickly as possible to the competent authority and, in particular, that all changes to the names of cosmetic products containing the cosmetic ingredient in respect of which confidentiality is or has been sought, are communicated to the competent authority at least 15 days before those cosmetic products are supplied under their new names.

(4) Within four months of the receipt of a request for confidentiality in respect of which the requirements of paragraph (3)(a) are satisfied, the competent authority shall examine the request and inform the applicant in writing of its decision.

(5) If the competent authority decides to grant its approval to the applicant’s request it shall, in notifying the applicant of its decision, in accordance with paragraph (4), also notify the applicant of the registration number which will replace the cosmetic ingredient in question in the list referred to

in regulation 12(2), the said number to be allocated to the product in accordance with the procedure provided for in Part 2 of Schedule 9.

(6) If the competent authority refuses to grant its approval to the applicant's request it shall, in its notification of this refusal, include a statement of the reasons for refusal and a clear explanation of appeals procedures and their time limits.

(7) In exceptional cases the competent authority may inform the applicant in writing that a period of two months in addition to the four-month period referred to in paragraph (4) is required for the examination of the request.

(8) A decision granting confidentiality shall be valid for a period of five years.

(9) An applicant may, by submitting a reasoned request to the competent authority, request that the period of confidentiality referred to in paragraph (8) be extended.

(10) In the event of a reasoned request being submitted in accordance with paragraph (9), the competent authority shall deal with the request in accordance with paragraphs (4), (5) and (6).

(11) Any extension of the period of confidentiality shall not exceed three years.

(12) The competent authority may withdraw its approval to an applicant's request for confidentiality if it considers this appropriate taking into account—

(a) any amendments to the particulars provided for in paragraph (3)(a) which are communicated to it in accordance with paragraph (3)(b); and

(b) any new information which comes to its attention which makes it imperative, particularly for compelling reasons of public health, for it to so act,

and in withdrawing its approval the competent authority shall comply with the provisions of paragraphs (4), (6) and (7).

### **Contravention of these Regulations**

**22.**—(1) For the purposes of the 1987 Act—

(a) these regulations, with the exception of regulations 10, 11, 14 and 16(1)(i) are safety regulations made under section 11 of the 1987 Act;

(b) regulations 10, 11, 14 and 16(1)(i), which are not made under the 1987 Act, shall be treated as if they were safety regulations made for all purposes under section 11 of the 1987 Act.

(2) The term of imprisonment to which a person guilty of an offence of contravening a requirement of regulations 16, 17 or 19 shall be liable on summary conviction shall not exceed three months.

(3) Any person guilty of an offence under paragraph (1)(b) shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum or to imprisonment not exceeding three months and, on conviction on indictment, to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding six months.

### **Enforcement**

**23.**—(1) No proceedings shall be brought and no enforcement action taken in respect of—

(a) a failure to comply with regulations 4 to 9, 12, 13, 16, 17 and 18 where the cosmetic product is supplied for the purposes of exporting that product to any country which is not a Member State; or

(b) a failure to comply with regulation 12(3)(a) in any case in which the enforcement authority is satisfied that the person supplying the cosmetic product reasonably believes that it will not be used in the United Kingdom.

(2) For the purposes of this regulation, “enforcement action” means action taken pursuant to or in connection with sections 13, 14, 16, 17, 28, 29, 30 or 31 of the 1987 Act.

**24.** Any test of goods purchased under section 28 or seized under section 29 of the 1987 Act (which relate to enforcement) by or on behalf of an enforcement authority for the purpose of ascertaining whether the provisions of these Regulations have been contravened shall in all cases be carried out in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 2 to 5 of Schedule 10 and any test for which a method is specified in paragraph 6 of Schedule 10 shall be carried out in accordance with that method.

### **Proceedings**

**25.** No proceedings for an offence under these Regulations shall be commenced after the earlier of—

- (a) the end of the period of three years beginning with the date of the commission of the offence, or
- (b) the end of the period of one year beginning with the date of the discovery of the offence by the prosecutor.

### **Amendment to Legislative and Regulatory Reform (Regulatory Functions) Order 2007**

**26.—**(1) In the Schedule to the Legislative and Regulatory Reform (Regulatory Functions) Order 2007(12), Part 3 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading “Consumer and business protection”, after the entry for the Consumer Protection from Unfair Trading Regulations 2008, insert “Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008”.

*Gareth Thomas*  
Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Trade  
and Consumer Affairs  
Department for Business, Enterprise &  
Regulatory Reform

13th May 2008

## SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 1(2)

## Regulations revoked

<i>Regulation revoked</i>	<i>Reference:</i>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2004	<a href="#">S.I. 2004/2152</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2004	<a href="#">S.I. 2004/2361</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2004	<a href="#">S.I. 2004/2988</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2005	<a href="#">S.I. 2005/1815</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2005	<a href="#">S.I. 2005/3346</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2006	<a href="#">S.I. 2006/1198</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2006	<a href="#">S.I. 2006/2231</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2006	<a href="#">S.I. 2006/2907</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2007	<a href="#">S.I. 2007/1623</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2007	<a href="#">S.I. 2007/2400</a>
The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2007	<a href="#">S.I. 2007/3452</a>

## SCHEDULE 2

Regulation 3

## LIST OF AMENDING DIRECTIVES IMPLEMENTED BY THESE REGULATIONS

1. Council Directive [82/368/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L167, 15.6.82, p.1).
2. Commission Directive [82/147/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L63, 6.3.82, p.26).
3. Commission Directive [83/191/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L109, 26.4.83, p.25).
4. Commission Directive [83/341/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L188, 13.7.83, p.15).
5. Council Directive [83/574/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L332, 28.11.83, p.38).
6. Commission Directive [83/496/EEC](#) (O.J. L275, 8.10.83, p.20).
7. Commission Directive [84/415/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L228, 25.8.84, p.31).
8. Commission Directive [85/391/EEC](#) (O.J. L224, 22.8.85, p.40).
9. Commission Directive [86/179/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L138, 24.5.86, p.40).

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

10. Commission Directive [86/199/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L149, 3.6.86, p.38).
11. Commission Directive [87/137/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L56, 26.2.87, p.20).
12. Commission Directive [88/233/EEC](#) (O.J. L105, 26.4.88, p.11).
13. Council Directive [88/667/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L382, 31.12.88, p.46).
14. Commission Directive [89/174/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L64, 8.3.89, p.10).
15. Directive [89/679/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L398, 30.12.89, p.25).
16. Commission Directive [90/121/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L71, 17.3.90, p.40).
17. Commission Directive [91/184/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L91, 12.4.91, p.59).
18. Commission Directive [92/8/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L70, 17.3.92, p.23).
19. Commission Directive [92/86/EEC](#) (O.J. No.L325, 11.11.92, p.18).
20. Commission Directive [93/47/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L203, 13.8.93, p.24).
21. Council Directive [93/35/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L151, 23.6.93, p.32).
22. Commission Directive [94/32/EC](#) (O.J. No. L181, 15.7.94, p.31).
23. Commission Directive [95/34/EC](#) (O.J. No. L167, 18,7.95, p.19).
24. Commission Directive [96/41/EC](#) (OJ No. L198, 8.8.96, p.36).
25. Commission Directive [97/18/EC](#) (O.J. No. L114, 1.5.97, p.43).
26. Commission Directive [97/45/EC](#) (O.J. No. L196, 24.7.97, p.77).
27. Commission Directive [98/16/EC](#) (O.J. No. L77, 14.3.98, p.44).
28. Commission Directive [98/62/EC](#) (O.J. No. L253, 15.9.98, p.20).
29. Commission Directive [2000/6/EC](#) (O.J. No. L56, 1.3.00, p.42).
30. Commission Directive [2000/11/EC](#) (O.J. No. L65, 14.3.00, p.22).
31. Commission Directive [2000/41/EC](#) (O.J. No. L145, 20.6.00, p.25).
32. Commission Directive [2002/34/EC](#) (O.J. No. L102, 18.4.02, p.19).
33. Commission Directive [2003/1/EC](#) (O.J. No. L5, 10.1.03, p.14).
34. Commission Directive [2003/16/EC](#) (O.J. No. L46, 20.2.03, p.24).
35. Commission Directive [2003/15/EC](#) (O.J. No. L66, 11.3.03, p.26).
36. Commission Directive [2003/80/EC](#) (O.J. No. L238, 25.9.03, p.23).
37. Commission Directive [2003/83/EC](#) (O.J. No. L238, 25.9.03, p.23).
38. Commission Directive [2004/87/EC](#) (O.J. No. L287, 8.9.2004, p.4).
39. Commission Directive [2004/88/EC](#) (O.J. No. L287, 8.9.2004, p.5).
40. Commission Directive [2004/94/EC](#) (O.J. No. L24, 7.9.2000 p.28).
41. Commission Directive [2004/93/EC](#) (O.J. No. L300, 25.9.2004, p.13).
42. Commission Directive [2005/9/EC](#) (O.J. No. L27, 29.1.2005, p.46).
43. Commission Directive [2005/42/EC](#) (O.J. No. L158, 21.6.2005, p.17).
44. Commission Directive [2005/52/EC](#) (O.J. No, L234, 10.9.2005, p.9).

45. Commission Directive [2005/80/EC](#) (O.J. No. L303, 22.11.2005, p.32).  
 46. Commission Directive [2006/65/EC](#) (O.J. No. L198, 20.7.2006, p.11).  
 47. Commission Directive [2006/78/EC](#) (O.J. No. L271, 30.9.2006, p.56).  
 48. Commission Directive [2007/1/EC](#) (O.J. No. L25, 1.2.2007, p.9).  
 49. Commission Directive [2007/17/EC](#) (O.J. No.L82, 23.3.2007, p.27).  
 50. Commission Directive [2007/22/EC](#) (O.J. No. L101, 18.4.2007, p.11).  
 51. Commission Directive [2007/53/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.19).  
 52. Commission Directive [2007/54/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.21).  
 53. Commission Directive [2007/67/EC](#) (O.J. No. L305, 23.11.2007, p.22).

## SCHEDULE 3

Regulations 5(1) and 20(1)

LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH MUST NOT FORM PART OF THE  
 COMPOSITION OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

Naming of substances is based on botanical Latin names, International Nomenclature of Cosmetic Ingredients (INCI), International Non-proprietary Names (INN) and International Organization of Standardization (ISO)

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1	N-5-(Chlorobenzoxazol-2-yl) acetamide		35783-57-4
2	2-Acetoxyethyltrimethylammonium hydroxide (acetylcholine) and its salts	200-128-9	51-84-3
3	Deanol aceglumate (INN)	222-085-5	3342-61-8
4	Spironolactone (INN)	200-133-6	52-01-7
5	[4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]acetic acid and its salts	200-086-1	51-24-1
6	Methotrexate (INN)	200-413-8	59-05-2
7	6-Aminocaproic acid (INN) and its salts	200-469-3	60-32-2
8	Cinchophen (INN), its salts, derivatives and salts of these derivatives	205-067-1	132-60-5
9	Thyropropic acid (INN) and its salts		51-26-3
10	Trichloroacetic acid	200-927-2	76-03-9
11	<i>Aconitum napellus</i> L. (leaves, roots and galenical preparations)	283-252-6	84603-50-9

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
12	Aconitine (principal alkaloid of <i>Aconitum napellus</i> L.) and its salts	206-121-7	302-27-2
13	<i>Adonis vernalis</i> L. and its preparations	283-458-6	84649-73-0
14	Epinephrine (INN)	200-098-7	51-43-4
15	<i>Rauwolfia serpentina</i> alkaloids and their salts	290-234-1	90106-13-1
16	Alkyne alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts		
17	Isoprenaline (INN)	231-687-7	7683-59-2
18	Allyl isothiocyanate	200-309-2	57-06-7
19	Alloclamide (INN) and its salts		5486-77-1
20	Nalorphine (INN), its salts and ethers	200-546-1	62-67-9
21	Sympathomimetic amines acting on the central nervous system: any substance contained in the first list of medicaments which are subject to medical prescription and are referred to in resolution AP (69) 2 of the Council of Europe	206-096-2	300-62-9
22	Aniline, its salts and its halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	200-539-3	62-53-3
23	Betoxycaine (INN) and its salts		3818-62-0
24	Zoxazolamine (INN)	200-519-4	61-80-3
25	Procainamide (INN), its salts and derivatives	200-078-8	51-06-9
26	Benzidine	202-199-1	92-87-5
27	Tuaminoheptane (INN), its isomers and salts	204-655-5	123-82-0
28	Octodrine (INN) and its salts	208-851-1	543-82-8
29	2-Amino-1,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)ethanol and its salts		530-34-7
30	1,3-dimethylpentylamine and its salts	203-296-1	105-41-9
31	4-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts	200-613-5	65-49-6
32	Toluidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	248-105-2	26915-12-8
33	Xylidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	215-091-4	1300-73-8
34	Imperatorin (9-(3-methoxybut-2-enyloxy)furo[3,2-g]chromen-7-one)	207-581-1	482-44-0

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
35	<i>Ammi majus</i> and its galenical preparations	291-072-4	90320-46-0
36	2,3-Dichloro-2-methylbutane		507-45-9
37	Substances with androgenic effect		
38	Anthracene oil	266-027-7	65996-92-1
39	Antibiotics		
40	Antimony and its compounds	231-146-5	7440-36-0
41	<i>Apocynum cannabinum L.</i> and its preparations	283-253-1	84603-51-0
42	Apomorphine R 5,6,6a, 7-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4 <i>H</i> -dibenzo [de,g] quinoline-10,11-diol and its salts	200-360-0	58-00-4
43	Arsenic and its compounds	231-148-6	7440-38-2
44	<i>Atropa belladonna L.</i> and its preparations	232-365-9	8007-93-0
45	Atropine, its salts and derivatives	200-104-8	51-55-8
46	Barium salts, with the exception of barium sulphate, barium sulphide under the conditions laid down in Schedule 4, Part 1, and lakes, salts and pigments prepared from the colouring agents listed with the reference (2) in Schedule 4, Part 2 and Schedule 5, Part 2.		
47	Benzene	200-753-7	71-43-2
48	Benzimidazol-2(3 <i>H</i> )-one	210-412-4	615-16-7
49	Benzazepines and benzodiazepines		12794-10-4
50	1-Dimethylaminomethyl-1-methylpropyl benzoate (amylocaine) and its salts	211-411-1	644-26-8
51	2,2,6-Trimethyl-4-piperidyl benzoate (benzamine) and its salts		500-34-5
52	Isocarboxazid (INN)	200-438-4	59-63-2
53	Bendroflumethiazide (INN) and its derivatives	200-800-1	73-48-3
54	Beryllium and its compounds	231-150-7	7440-41-7
55	Bromine, elemental	231-778-1	7726-95-6
56	Bretylum tosilate (INN)	200-516-8	61-75-6
57	Carbromal (INN)	201-046-6	77-65-6
58	Bromisoval (INN)	207-825-7	496-67-3
59	Brompheniramine (INN) and its salts	201-657-8	86-22-6

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
60	Benzilium bromide (INN)	213-885-5	1050-48-2
61	Tetrylammonium bromide (INN)	200-769-4	71-91-0
62	Brucine	206-614-7	357-57-3
63	Tetracaine (INN) and its salts	202-316-6	94-24-6
64	Mofebutazone (INN)	218-641-1	2210-63-1
65	Tolbutamide (INN)	200-594-3	64-77-7
66	Carbutamide (INN)	206-424-4	339-43-5
67	Phenylbutazone (INN)	200-029-0	50-33-9
68	Cadmium and its compounds	231-152-8	7440-43-9
69	Cantharides, <i>Cantharis vesicatoria</i>	296-298-7	92457-17-5
70	(1R,2S)-Hexahydro-1,2-dimethyl-3,6-epoxyphthalic anhydride (cantharidin)	200-263-3	56-25-7
71	Phenprobamate (INN)	211-606-1	673-31-4
72	Nitroderivatives of carbazole	201-696-0	86-74-8
73	Carbon disulfide	200-843-6	75-15-0
74	Catalase	232-577-1	9001-05-2
75	Cephaeline and its salts	207-591-6	483-17-0
76	<i>Chenopodium ambrosioides</i> (essential oil)	289-682-0	89997-47-7
77	2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diol	206-117-5	302-17-0
78	Chlorine	231-959-5	7782-50-5
79	Chlorpropamide (INN)	202-314-5	94-20-2
80	Diphenoxylate (INN) hydrochloride	223-287-6	3810-80-8
81	4-Phenylazophenylene-1,3-diamine citrate hydrochloride (chrysoidine citrate hydrochloride)		5909-04-6
82	Chlorzoxazone (INN)	202-403-9	95-25-0
83	2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl dimethylamine (crimidine-ISO)	208-622-6	535-89-7
84	Chlorprothixene (INN) and its salts	204-032-8	113-59-7
85	Clofenamide (INN)	211-588-5	671-95-4
86	<i>N,N</i> -bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine <i>N</i> -oxide and its salts		126-85-2

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
87	Chlormethine (INN) and its salts	200-120-5	51-75-2
88	Cyclophosphamide (INN) and its salts		6055-19-2
89	Mannomustine (INN) and its salts	209-404-3	576-68-1
90	Butanilicaine (INN) and its salts		3785-21-5
91	Chlormezanone (INN)	201-307-4	80-77-3
92	Triparanol (INN)	201-115-0	78-41-1
93	2-[2(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl] indane-1,3-dione (chlorophacinone-ISO)	223-003-0	3691-35-8
94	Chlorphenoxamine (INN)		77-38-3
95	2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl]indan 1,3-dione (chlorophacinone - ISO)	201-235-3	79-93-6
96	Chloroethane	200-830-5	75-00-3
97	Chromium; chromic acid and its salts	231-157-5	7440-47-3
98	<i>Claviceps purpurea Tul.</i> , its alkaloids and galenical preparations	283-885-8	84775-56-4
99	<i>Conium maculatum L.</i> (fruit, powder, galenical preparations)	285-527-6	8511-75-2
100	Glycyclamide (INN)	211-557-6	664-95-9
101	Cobalt benzenesulphonate		23384-69-2
102	Colchicine, its salts and derivatives	200-598-5	64-86-8
103	Colchicoside and its derivatives	207-513-0	477-29-2
104	<i>Golchicum autumnale L.</i> and its galenical preparations	283-623-2	84696-03-7
105	Convallatoxin	208-086-3	508-75-8
106	<i>Anamirta cocculus L.</i> (fruit)	204-716-6	124-87-8
107	<i>Croton tiglium</i> (oil)		80014-28-3
108	1-Butyl-3-(N-crotonoylsulphanilyl)urea		
109	Curare and curarine	232-511-1; 248-830-6	48063-06-7; 22260-42-0
110	Synthetic curarizants		
111	Hydrogen cyanide and its salts	200-821-6	74-90-8
112	2- $\alpha$ -Cyclohexylbenzyl(N,N,N',N'-tetraethyl)trimethylenediamine (phenetamine)		

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
113	Cyclomenol (INN) and its salts	227-002-6	5591-47-9
114	Sodium hexacyclonate (INN)		7009-49-6
115	Hexapropymate (INN)	206-618-9	358-52-1
116	Dextropropoxyphene (INN)	207-420-5	469-62-5
117	<i>O,O'</i> -Diacetyl- <i>N</i> -allyl- <i>N</i> -normorphine		2748-74-5
118	Pipazetate (INN) and its salts	218-508-8	2167-85-3
119	5-( $\alpha\beta$ -Dibromophenethyl)-5-methylhydantoin	208-133-8	511-75-1
120	<i>N,N'</i> -Pentamethylenebis (trimethylammonium salts), e.g. pentamethonium bromide (INN)	208-771-7	541-20-8
121	<i>N,N'</i> [(Methylimino)diethylene]bis(ethyl dimethylammonium) salts, e.g. azamethonium bromide (INN)	206-186-1	306-53-6
122	Cyclarbamate (INN)	227-302-7	5779-54-4
123	Clofenotane; DDT (ISO)	200-024-3	50-29-3
124	<i>N,N'</i> -Hexamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. hexamethonium bromide (INN)	200-249-7	55-97-0
125	Dichloroethanes (ethylene chlorides)	203-458-1	107-06-2
126	Dichloroethylenes (acetylene chlorides)		25323-30-2
127	Lysergide (INN) and its salts	200-033-2	50-37-3
128	2-Diethylaminoethyl-3-hydroxy-4-phenylbenzoate and its salts		
129	Cinchocaine (INN) and its salts	201-632-1	85-79-0
130	3-Diethylaminopropyl cinnamate		538-66-9
131	<i>O,O'</i> -Diethyl <i>O</i> -4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate (parathion-ISO)	200-271-7	56-38-2
132	[Oxalylbis (iminoethylene)]bis[( <i>o</i> -chlorobenzyl)diethylammonium salts], e.g. ambenomium chloride (INN)	204-107-5	115-79-7
133	Methyprylon (INN) and its salts	204-745-4	125-64-4
134	Digitaline and all heterosides of <i>Digitalis purpurea L.</i>	212-036-6	752-61-4
135	7-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyethyl- <i>N</i> -methylamino)propyl]theophylline(xanthinol)		2530-97-4
136	Dioxethedrin (INN) and its salts	207-849-8	497-75-6

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
137	Piprocuararium (INN)	222-627-0	3562-55-8
138	Propyphenazone (INN)	207-539-2	479-92-5
139	Tetrabenazine (INN) and its salts	200-383-6	58-46-8
140	Captodiame (INN)	207-629-1	486-17-9
141	Mefeclozazine (INN) and its salts		1243-33-0
142	Dimethylamine	204-697-4	124-40-3
143	1,1-Bis(dimethylaminomethyl)propyl benzoate (amydricaine, alypine) and its salts	213-512-6	963-07-5
144	Methapyrilene (INN) and its salts	202-099-8	91-80-5
145	Metamfepramone (INN) and its salts	239-384-1	15351-09-4
146	Amitriptyline (INN) and its salts	200-041-6	50-48-6
147	Metformin (INN) and its salts	211-517-8	657-24-9
148	Isosorbide dinitrate (INN)	201-740-9	87-33-2
149	Malononitrile	203-703-2	109-77-3
150	Succinonitrile	203-783-9	110-61-2
151	Dinitrophenol isomers		
152	Inproquone (INN)		436-40-8
153	Dimevamide (INN) and its salts	200-479-8	60-46-8
154	Diphenylpyraline (INN) and its salts	205-686-7	147-20-6
155	Sulfinpyrazone (INN)	200-357-4	57-96-5
156	<i>N</i> -(3-Carbamoyl-3,3-diphenylpropyl)- <i>N,N</i> -diisopropylmethylammonium salts, e.g. isopropamide iodide (INN)	200-766-8	71-81-8
157	Benactyzine (INN)	206-123-8	302-40-9
158	Benzatropine (INN) and its salts		86-13-5
159	Cyclizine (INN) and its salts	201-445-5	82-92-8
160	5,5-Diphenyl-4-imidazolidone	221-851-6	3254-93-1
161	Probenecid (INN)	200-344-3	57-66-9
162	Disulfiram (INN); thiram (ISO)	202-607-8; 205-728-8;	137-26-8

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
163	Emetine, its salts and derivatives	207-592-1	483-18-1
164	Ephedrine and its salts	206-080-5	299-42-3
165	Oxanamide (INN) and its derivatives		126-93-2
166	Eserine or physostigmine and its salts	200-332-8	57-47-6
167	Esters of 4-aminobenzoic acid, with the free amino group, with the exception of that given in Schedule 7, Part 2	202-303-5	94-09-7
168	Choline salts and their esters, e.g. choline chloride	200-655-4	67-48-1
169	Caramiphen (INN) and its salts	201-013-6	77-22-5
170	Diethyl 4-nitrophenyl phosphate	206-221-0	311-45-5
171	Metethoheptazine (INN) and its salts		509-84-2
172	Oxpheneridine (INN) and its salts		546-32-7
173	Ethoheptazine (INN) and its salts	201-007-3	77-15-6
174	Metheptazine (INN) and its salts		469-78-3
175	Methylphenidate (INN) and its salts	204-028-6	113-45-1
176	Doxylamine (INN) and its salts	207-414-2	469-21-6
177	Tolboxane (INN)		2430-46-8
178	4-Benzyloxyphenol and 4-ethoxyphenol	203-083-3; 210-748-1	103-16-2; 622-62-8
179	Parethoxycaine (INN) and its salts	205-246-4	136-46-9
180	Fenozolone (INN)	239-339-6	15302-16-6
181	Glutethimide (INN) and its salts	201-012-0	77-21-4
182	Ethylene oxide	200-849-9	75-21-8
183	Bemegride (INN) and its salts	200-588-0	64-65-3
184	Valnoctamide (INN)	224-033-7	4171-13-5
185	Haloperidol (INN)	200-155-6	52-86-8
186	Paramethasone (INN)	200-169-2	53-33-8
187	Fluanisone (INN)	216-038-8	1480-19-9
188	Trifluoperidol (INN)		749-13-3
189	Fluoresone (INN)	220-889-0	2924-67-6

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
190	Fluorouracil (INN)	200-085-6	51-21-8
191	Hydrofluoric acid, its normal salts, its complexes and hydrofluorides with the exception of those given in Schedule 4, Part 1	231-634-8	7664-39-3
192	Furfuryltrimethylammonium salts, e.g. furtrethonium iodide (INN)	208-789-5	541-64-0
193	Galantamine (INN)		357-70-0
194	Progestogens		
195	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (BHC-ISO)	200-401-2	58-89-9
196	(1 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,5 <i>R</i> ,8 <i>S</i> )-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (endrin-ISO)	200-775-7	72-20-8
197	Hexachloroethane	200-666-4	67-72-1
198	(1 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,5 <i>R</i> ,8 <i>S</i> )-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (isodrin-ISO)	207-366-2	465-73-6
199	Hydrastine, hydrastinine and their salts	204-233-0; 229-533-9	118-08-1; 6592-85-4
200	Hydrazides and their salts		54-85-3
201	Hydrazine, its derivatives and their salts	206-114-9	302-01-2
202	Octamoxin (INN) and its salts		4684-87-1
203	Warfarin (INN) and its salts	201-377-6	81-81-2
204	Ethyl bis(4-hydroxy-2-oxo-1-benzopyran-3-yl) acetate and salts of the acid	208-940-5	548-00-5
205	Methocarbamol (INN)	208-524-3	532-03-6
206	Propatylnitrate (INN)	220-866-5	2921-92-8
207	4,4'-Dihydroxy-3,3'-(3-methylthiopropylidene) dicoumarin		
208	Fenadiazole (INN)	1008-65-7	
209	Nitroxoline (INN) and its salts	223-662-4	4008-48-4
210	Hyoscyamine, its salts and derivatives	202-933-0	101-31-5
211	<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i> L. (leaves, seeds, powder and galenical preparations)	283-265-7	84603-65-6
212	Pemoline (INN) and its salts	218-438-8	2152-34-3

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
213	Iodine	231-442-4	7553-56-2
214	Decamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. decamethonium bromide	208-772-2	541-22-0
215	Ipecacuanha ( <i>Cephaelis ipecacuanha</i> Brot. and related species) (roots, powder and galenical preparations)	232-385-8	8012-96-2
216	(2-Isopropylpent.4-enoyl)urea (apronalide)	208-443-3	528-92-7
217	$\alpha$ -Santonin [(3S,5aR,9bS)-3,3a,4,5,5a,9b-hexahydro-3,5a,9-trimethylnaphto [1,2-b] furan-2,8-dione]	207-560-7	481-06-1
218	<i>Lobelia inflata</i> L. and its galenical preparations	283-642-6	84696-23-1
219	Lobeline and its salts	202-012-3	90-69-7
220	Barbiturates		
221	Mercury and its compounds, except those special cases included in Schedule 6, Part 1	231-106-7	7439-97-6
222	3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine and its salts	200-190-7	54-04-6
223	Metaldehyde	203-600-2	108-62-3
224	2-(4-Allyl-2-methoxyphenoxy)- <i>N,N</i> -diethylacetamide and its salts		305-13-5
225	Coumetarol (INN)	224-455-1	4366-18-1
226	Dextromethorphan (INN) and its salts	204-752-2	125-71-3
227	2-Methylheptylamine and its salts		540-43-2
228	Isometheptene (INN) and its salts	207-959-6	503-01-5
229	Mecamylamine (INN)	200-476-1	60-40-2
230	Guaifenesin (INN)	202-222-5	93-14-1
231	Dicoumarol (INN)	200-632-9	66-76-2
232	Phenmetrazine (INN), its derivatives and salts	205-143-4	134-49-6
233	Thiamazole (INN)	200-482-4	60-56-0
234	3,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenyl-2H,5H-pyrano [3,2-c]-[1] benzopyran-5-one (cyclocoumarol)	208-248-3	518-20-7
235	Carisoprodol (INN)	201-118-7	78-44-4
236	Meprobamate (INN)	200-337-5	57-53-4
237	Tefazoline (INN) and its salts		1082-56-0

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
238	Arecoline	200-565-5	63-75-2
239	Poldine metilsulfate (INN)	208-894-6	545-80-2
240	Hydroxyzine (INN)	200-693-1	68-88-2
241	2-Naphthol	205-182-7	135-19-3
242	1-and 2-Naphthylamines and their salts	205-138-7; 202-080-4	134-32-7; 91-59-8
243	3-(1-Naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin		39923-41-6
244	Naphazoline (INN) and its salts	212-641-5	835-31-4
245	Neostigmine and its salts (e.g. neostigmine bromide (INN))	204-054-8	114-80-7
246	Nicotine and its salts	200-193-3	54-11-5
247	Amyl nitrites	203-770-8	110-46-3
248	Inorganic nitrites, with the exception of sodium nitrite		14797-65-0
249	Nitrobenzene	202-716-0	98-95-3
250	Nitrocresols and their alkali metal salts		12167-20-3
251	Nitrofurantoin (INN)	200-646-5	67-20-9
252	Furazolidone (INN)	200-653-3	67-45-8
253	Propane-1,2,3-triyl trinitrate	200-240-8	55-63-0
254	Acenocoumarol (INN)	205-807-3	152-72-7
255	Alkali pentacyanonitrosylferrate (2-)	238-373-9	14402-89-2
256	Nitrostilbenes, their homologues and their derivatives	223-653-5	4003-94-5
257	Noradrenaline and its salts	200-096-6	51-41-2
258	Noscapine (INN) and its salts	204-899-2	128-62-1
259	Guanethidine and its salts	200-241-3	55-65-2
260	Oestrogens		
261	Oleandrin	207-361-5	465-16-7
262	Chlortalidone (INN)	201-022-5	77-36-1
263	Pelletierine and its salts	220-673-6	2858-66-4
264	Pentachloroethane	200-925-1	76-01-7
265	Pentaerythrityl tetranitrate (INN)	201-084-3	78-11-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
266	Petrichloral (INN)		78-12-6
267	Octamylamine (INN) and its salts	207-947-0	502-59-0
268	Picric acid	201-865-9	88-89-1
269	Phenacemide (INN)	200-570-2	63-98-9
270	Difenclozazine (INN)		5617-26-5
271	2-Phenylindan-1,3-dione (phenindione)	201-454-4	83-12-5
272	Ethylphenacemide (INN)	201-998-2	90-49-3
273	Phenprocoumon (INN)	207-108-9	435-97-2
274	Fenramidol (INN)	209-044-7	553-69-5
275	Triamterene (INN) and its salts	206-904-3	396-01-0
276	Tetraethyl pyrophosphate; TEPP (ISO)	203-495-3	107-49-3
277	Tritolyl phosphate	215-548-8	1330-78-5
278	Psilocybine (INN)	208-294-4	520-52-5
279	Phosphorus and metal phosphides	231-768-7	7723-14-0
280	Thalidomide (INN) and its salts	200-031-1	50-35-1
281	<i>Physostigma venenosum</i> Balf.	289-638-0	89958-15-6
282	Picrotoxin	204-716-6	124-87-8
283	Pilocarpine and its salts	202-128-4	92-13-7
284	$\alpha$ -Piperidin-2-yl benzyl acetate laevorotatory threoform (levophacetoperane) and its salts		24558-01-8
285	Pipradrol (INN) and its salts	207-394-5	467-60-7
286	Azacyclonol (INN) and its salts	204-092-5	115-46-8
287	Bietamiverine (INN)	207-538-7	479-81-2
288	Butopiprine (INN) and its salts	259-848-7	55837-15-5
289	Lead and its compounds	231-100-4	7439-92-1
290	Coniine	207-282-6	458-88-8
291	<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i> L. ('cherry laurel water')	289-689-9	89997-54-6
292	Metyrapone (INN)	200-206-2	54-36-4

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
293	Radioactive substances, as defined by Directive 96/29/Euratom <sup>(1)</sup> laying down basic safety standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against the dangers arising from ionising radiation.		
294	<i>Juniperus sabina</i> L. (leaves, essential oil and galenical preparations)	90046-04-1	289-971-1
295	Hyoscine, its salts and derivatives	200-090-3	51-34-3
296	Gold salts	231-165-9	7440-57-5
297	Selenium and its compounds with the exception of selenium disulphide under the conditions set out under reference No 49 in Schedule 4, Part 1	231-957-4	7782-49-2
298	<i>Solanum nigrum</i> L. and its galenical preparations	284-555-6	84929-77-1
299	Sparteine and its salts	201-988-8	90-39-1
300	Glucocorticoids		
301	<i>Datura stramonium</i> L. and its galenical preparations	283-627-4	84696-08-2
302	Strophantines, their aglucones and their respective derivatives	234-239-9	11005-63-3
303	<i>Strophantus</i> species and their galenical preparations		
304	Strychnine and its salts	200-319-7	57-24-9
305	<i>Strychnos</i> species and their galenical preparations		
306	Narcotics, natural and synthetic: All substances listed in Tables I and II of the single Convention on narcotic drugs signed in New York on 30 March 1961		
307	Sulphonamides (sulphanilamide and its derivatives...) and their salts obtained by substitution of one or more H-atoms of the -NH <sub>2</sub> groups) and their salts	200-563-4	63-74-1
308	Sultiame (INN)	200-511-0	61-56-3
309	Neodymium and its salts	231-109-3	7440-00-8
310	Thiotepa (INN)	200-135-7	52-24-4
311	<i>Pilocarpus jaborandi</i> Holmes and its galenical preparations	283-649-4	84696-42-4
312	Tellurium and its compounds	236-813-4	13494-80-9
313	Xylometazoline and its salts	208-390-6	526-36-3
314	Tetrachloroethylene	204-825-9	127-18-4

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
315	Carbon tetrachloride	200-262-8	56-23-5
316	Hexaethyl tetraphosphate	212-057-0	757-58-4
317	Thallium and its compounds	231-138-1	7440-28-0
318	<i>Thevetia neriifolia</i> Juss., glycoside extract	290-446-4	90147-54-9
319	Ethionamide (INN)	208-628-9	536-33-4
320	Phenothiazine (INN) and its compounds	202-196-5	92-84-2
321	Thiourea and its derivatives, with the exception of the one listed in Schedule 4, Part 1	200-543-5	62-56-6
322	Mephesisin (INN) and its esters	200-427-4	59-47-2
323	Vaccines, toxins or serums listed in the Annex to the second Council Directive of 20 May 1975 on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to proprietary medicinal products (OJ No L 147, 9. 6. 1975, p. 13) <sup>(2)</sup>		
324	Tranylecypromine (INN) and its salts	205-841-9	155-09-9
325	Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrine)	200-930-9	76-06-2
326	2,2,2-Tribromoethanol (tribromoethyl alcohol)	200-903-1	75-80-9
327	Trichiormethine (INN) and its salts	212-442-3	817-09-4
328	Tretamine (INN)	200-083-5	51-18-3
329	Gallamine triethiodide (INN)	200-605-1	65-29-2
330	<i>Urginea scilla</i> Stern. and its galenical preparations	283-520-2	84650-62-4
331	Veratrine, its salts and galenical preparations	200-758-4	71-62-5
332	<i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i> Lind. (seeds and galenical preparations)	283-296-6	84604-18-2
333	<i>Veratrum Spp.</i> and their preparations	290-407-1	90131-91-2
334	Vinyl chloride monomer	200-831-0	75-01-4
335	Ergocalciferol (INN) and cholecalciferol (vitamins D2 and D3)	200-014-9; 200-673-2	50-14-6; 67-97-0
336	Salts of <i>O</i> -alkyldithiocarbonic acids		
337	Yohimbine and its salts	205-672-0	146-48-5
338	Dimethyl sulfoxide (INN)	200-664-3	67-68-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
339	Diphenhydramine (INN) and its salts	200-396-7	58-73-1
340	4-tert-Butylphenol	202-679-0	98-54-4
341	4-tert-Butylpyrocatechol	202-653-9	98-29-3
342	Dihydrotachysterol	200-672-7	67-96-9
343	Dioxane	204-661-8	123-91-1
344	Morpholine and its salts	203-815-1	110-91-8
345	<i>Pyretbrum album L.</i> and its galenical preparations		
346	2-[4-Methoxybenzyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino]ethyl dimethylamine maleate	200-422-7	59-33-6
347	Tripelennamine (INN)	202-100-1	91-81-6
348	Tetrachlorosalicylanilides		7426-07-5
349	Dichlorosalicylanilides		1147-98-4
350	Tetrabromosalicylanilides		
351	Dibromosalicylanilides	246-310-1	2455-64-7
352	Bithionol (INN)	202-565-0	97-18-7
353	Thiuram monosulphides		
354	Thiuram disulphides		504-90-5
355	Dimethylformamide	200-679-5	68-12-2
356	4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one	204-555-1	122-57-6
357	Benzoates of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxycinnamyl alcohol except for normal content in natural essences used	207-277-9	458-35-5
358	Furocoumarines (e.g. trioxysalan (INN), 8-methoxypsoralen, 5-methoxypsoralen) except for normal content in natural essences used.  In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarines shall be below 0,0001%	X223-459-0; 206-066-9; 207-604-5	3902-71-4; 298-81-7; 484-20-8
359	Oil from the seeds of <i>Laurus nobilis L.</i>	283-272-5	84603-73-6
360	Safrole except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided the concentration does not exceed:  0,01% in the finished product,	202-345-4	94-59-7

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
	0,005% in products for dental and oral hygiene, and provided that Saffrole is not present in toothpastes intended specifically for children		
361	5,5'-Di-isopropyl-2,2'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl dihydroiodide	209-007-5	552-22-7
362	3'-Ethyl-5',6',7',8'-tetrahydro-5',5',8',8'-tetramethyl-2'-acetone naphthone or 7-acetyl-6-ethyl-1,1,4,4-tetramethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen	201-817-7	88-29-9
363	<i>o</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts	202-430-6	95-54-5
364	4-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts.	202-453-1	95-80-7
365	Aristolochic acid and its salts; Aristolochia spp. and their preparations	202-499-6; 206-238-3	475-80-9; 313-67-7; 15918-62-4
366	Chloroform	200-663-8	67-66-3
367	2,3,7,8-Tetra chlorodibenzo- <i>p</i> -dioxin	217-122-7	1746-01-6
368	2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4-yl acetate (Dimethoxane)	212-579-9	828-00-2
369	Pyrithione sodium (INN)	223-296-5	3811-73-2
370	<i>N</i> -(Trichloromethylthio)-4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide (captan)	205-087-0	133-06-2
371	2,2'-Dihydroxy-3,3',5,5',6,6'-hexachlorodiphenylmethane (hexachlorophene)	200-733-8	70-30-4
372	6-(Piperidinyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine 3-oxide (minoxidil) and its salts	253-874-2	38304-91-5
373	3,4',5-Tribromosalicylanilide	201-723-6	87-10-5
374	<i>Phytolacca</i> spp. and their preparations		65497-07-6; 60820-94-2
375	Tretinoin (retinoic acid and its salts)	206-129-0	302-79-4
376	1-Methoxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-diaminoanisole - CI 76050) and their salts	210-406-1	615-05-4
377	1-Methoxy-2,5-diaminobenzene (2,5-diaminoanisole) and their salts	226-161-9	5307-02-8
378	Colouring agent CI 12140	221-490-4	3118-97-6
379	Colouring agent CI 26105	201-635-8	85-83-6

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
380	Colouring agent CI 42555	208-953-6;	548-62-9;
	Colouring agent CI 42555-1	207-396-6	467-63-0
	Colouring agent CI 42555-2		
381	Amyl 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, mixed isomers (Padimate A (INN))	238-849-6	14779-78-3
382	[Omitted]		
383	2-Amino-4-nitrophenol	202-767-9	99-57-0
384	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol	204-503-8	121-88-0
385	11 $\alpha$ -Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione and its esters	201-306-9	80-75-1
386	Colouring agent C.I. 42 640	216-901-9	1694-09-3
387	Colouring agent CI 13 065	209-608-2	587-98-4
388	Colouring agent CI 42 535		8004-87-3
389	Colouring agent CI 61 554	241-379-4	17354-14-2
390	Anti-androgens of steroidal structure		
391	Zirconium and its compounds, with the exception of the substances listed under reference number 50 in Schedule 4, Part 1, and the zirconium lakes, pigments or salts of the colouring agents listed in Schedule 5, Part 1, with reference number <sup>(2)</sup>	231-176-9	7440-67-7
392	[Omitted]		
393	Acetonitrile	200-835-2	75-05-8
394	Tetrahydrozoline and its salts	201-522-3	84-22-0
395	Hydroxy-8-quinoline and its sulphate, except for the uses provided for in No 51 in Schedule 4, Part 1	205-711-1; 205-137-1	145-24-3; 134-31-6
396	Dithio-2,2-bispyridine-dioxide 1,1' (additive with trihydrated magnesium sulphate) - (pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate)	256-115-3	43143-11-9
397	Colouring agent CI 12075 and its lakes, pigments and salts	222-429-4	3468-63-1
398	Colouring agent CI 45170 and CI 45170:1	201-383-9; 208-096-8	81-88-9; 509-34-2
399	Lidocaine	205-302-8	137-58-6
400	1,2-epoxybutane	203-438-2	106-88-7

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
401	Colouring agent CI 15585	225-935-3; 218-248-5	5160-02-1; 2092-56-0
402	Strontium lactate	249-915-9	29870-99-3
403	Strontium nitrate	233-131-9	10042-76-9
404	Strontium polycarboxylate		
405	Pramocaine	205-425-7	140-65-8
406	4-ethoxy-m-phenylenediamine and its salts		5862-77-1
407	2,4-diaminophenylethanol and its salts		14572-93-1
408	Catechol	204-427-5	120-80-9
409	Pyrogallol	201-762-9	87-66-1
410	Nitrosamines		
411	Secondary alkyl- and alkanolamines and their salts		
412	4-Amino-2-nitrophenol	204-316-1	119-34-6
413	2-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine	212-513-9	823-40-5
414	4-tert-Butyl-3-methoxy-2,6-dinitrotoluene (Musk Ambrette)	201-493-7	83-66-6
415	[Omitted]		
416	Cells, tissues or products of human origin		
417	3,3-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide (Phenolphthalein (INN))	201-004-7	77-09-8
418	3-Imidazol-4-ylacrylic acid and its ethyl ester (urocanic acid)	203-258-4	104-98-3
419	Category 1 material and category 2 material as defined in Articles 4 and 5 respectively of Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council and ingredients derived there from animal products <sup>(3)</sup> and <sup>(4)</sup>		
420	Crude and refined coal tars	232-361-7	8007-45-2
421	1,1,3,3,5-Pentamethyl-4,6-dinitroindane (moskene)	204-149-4	116-66-5
422	5-tert-Butyl-1,2,3-trimethyl-4,6-dinitrobenzene (musk tibetene).	205-651-6	145-39-1
423	Alanroot oil ( <i>Inula helenium</i> )		97676-35-2
424	Benzyl cyanide	205-410-5	140-29-4
425	Cyclamen alcohol	225-289-2	4756-19-8

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
426	Diethyl maleate	205-451-9	141-05-9
427	Dihydrocoumarine	204-354-9	119-84-6
428	2,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde	228-369-5	6248-20-0
429	3,7-Dimethyl-2-octen-1-ol (6,7-Dihydrogeraniol)	254-999-5	40607-48-5
430	4,6-Dimethyl-8- <i>tert</i> -butylcoumarin	241-827-9	17874-34-9
431	Dimethyl citraconate		617-54-9
432	7,11-Dimethyl-4,6,10-dodecatrien-3-one	247-878-3	26651-96-7
433	6,10-Dimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one	205-457-1	141-10-6
434	Diphenylamine	204-539-4	122-39-4
435	Ethyl acrylate	205-438-8	140-88-5
436	Fig leaf absolute ( <i>Ficus carica</i> )		68916-52-9
437	<i>trans</i> -2-Heptenal when used as a fragrance ingredient	242-608-0	18829-55-5
438	<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal diethyl acetal when used as a fragrance ingredient	266-989-8	67746-30-9
439	<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal dimethyl acetal when used as a fragrance ingredient	242-204-4	18318-83-7
440	Hydroabietyl alcohol when used as a fragrance ingredient	236-476-3	13393-93-6
441	6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol when used as a fragrance ingredient	251-841-7	34131-99-2
442	7-Methoxycoumarin when used as a fragrance ingredient	208-513-3	531-59-9
443	4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-butene-2-one when used as a fragrance ingredient	213-404-9	943-88-4
444	1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1-penten-3-one when used as a fragrance ingredient	203-190-5	104-27-8
445	Methyl <i>trans</i> -2-butenolate when used as a fragrance ingredient	210-793-7	623-43-8
446	7-Methylcoumarin when used as a fragrance ingredient	219-499-3	2445-83-2
447	5-Methyl-2,3-hexanedione when used as a fragrance ingredient	237-241-8	13706-86-0
448	2-Pentylidencyclohexanone when used as a fragrance ingredient	247-178-8	25677-40-1
449	3,6,10-Trimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one when used as a fragrance ingredient	214-245-8	1117-41-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
450	Verbena oil ( <i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.) when used as a fragrance ingredient		8024-12-2
451	Methyleugenol except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided that the concentration does not exceed: (a) 0,01 % in fine fragrance (b) 0,004 % in eau de toilette (c) 0,002 % in fragrance cream (d) 0,001 % in rinse-off products (e) 0,0002 % in other leave-on products and oral hygiene products.		93-15-2
452	6-(2-Chloroethyl)-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,5,7,10-tetraoxa-6-silaundecane	253-704-7	37894-46-5
453	Cobalt dichloride	231-589-4	7646-79-9
454	Cobalt sulphate	233-334-2	10124-43-3
455	Nickel monoxide	215-215-7	1313-99-1
456	Dinickel trioxide	215-217-8	1314-06-3
457	Nickel dioxide	234-823-3	12035-36-8
458	Trinickel disulphide	234-829-6	12035-72-2
459	Tetracarbonylnickel	236-669-2	13463-39-3
460	Nickel sulphide	240-841-2	16812-54-7
461	Potassium bromate	231-829-8	7758-01-2
462	Carbon monoxide	211-128-3	630-08-0
463	Buta-1,3-diene	203-450-8	106-99-0
464	Isobutane if it contains $\geq 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	200-857-2	75-28-5
465	Butane if it contains $\geq 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	203-448-7	106-97-8
466	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>3-4</sub> , if they contain $> 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	268-629-5	68131-75-9
467	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and catalytic cracked naphtha fractionation absorber, if it contains $> 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	269-617-2	68307-98-2
468	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic polymn. naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains $> 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene	269-618-8	68307-99-3

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
469	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-619-3	68308-00-9
470	Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater stripper, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-620-9	68308-01-0
471	Tail gas (petroleum), gas oil catalytic cracking absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-623-5	68308-03-2
472	Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-624-0	68308-04-3
473	Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-625-6	68308-05-4
474	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised distillate and hydrodesulfurised naphtha fractionator, acid-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-626-1	68308-06-5
475	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised vacuum gas oil stripper, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-627-7	68308-07-6
476	Tail gas (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionation stabiliser if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-628-2	68308-08-7,
477	Tail gas (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-629-8	68308-09-8
478	Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run distillate hydrodesulfurised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-630-3	68308-10-1
479	Tail gas (petroleum), propane-propylene alkylation feed prep deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-631-9	68308-11-2
480	Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum gas oil hydrodesulfurised, hydrogen sulfidefree if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	269-632-4	68308-12-3
481	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-071-2	68409-99-4
482	Alkanes, C <sub>1-2</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-651-5	68475-57-0
483	Alkanes, C <sub>2-3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-652-0	68475-58-1
484	Alkanes, C <sub>3-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-651-5	68475-59-2
485	Alkanes, C <sub>4-5</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-654-1	68475-60-5
486	Fuel-gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-667-2	68476-26-6

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
487	Fuel gases, crude oil distillates, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-670-9	68476-29-9
488	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>3-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-681-9	68476-40-4
489	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4-5</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-682-4	68476-42-6
490	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>2-4</sub> , C <sub>3</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-689-2	68476-49-3
491	Petroleum gases, liquefied, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-704-2	68476-85-7
492	Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-705-8	68476-86-8
493	Gases (petroleum), C <sup>3-4</sup> , isobutane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-724-1	68477-33-8
494	Distillates (petroleum), C <sub>3-6</sub> , piperylene-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-726-2	68477-35-0
495	Gases (petroleum), amine system feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-746-1	68477-65-6
496	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrodesulferised off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-747-7	68477-66-7
497	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-748-2	68477-67-8
498	Gases (petroleum), blend oil, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-749-8	68477-68-9
499	Gases (petroleum), butane splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-750-3	68477-69-0
500	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>2-3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-751-9	68477-70-3
501	Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked gas oil depropaniser bottoms, C <sub>4</sub> -rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-752-4	68477-71-4
502	Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked naphtha debutaniser bottoms, C <sub>3-5</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-754-5	68477-72-5
503	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha depropaniser overhead, C <sub>3</sub> -rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-755-0	68477-73-6

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
504	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-756-6	68477-74-7
505	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, C <sub>1-5</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-757-1	68477-75-8
506	Gases (petroleum), catalytic polymd. naphtha stabiliser overhead, C <sub>2-4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		68477-76-9
507	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stripper overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-759-2	68477-77-0
508	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformer, C <sub>1-4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-760-8	68477-79-2
509	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer recycle, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-761-3	68477-80-5
510	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-762-9	68477-81-6
511	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-763-4	68477-82-7
512	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>3-5</sub> olefinic-paraffinic alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-765-5	68477-83-8
513	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>2</sub> -return stream, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-766-0	68477-84-9
514	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-767-6	68477-85-0
515	Gases (petroleum), deethaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-768-1	68477-86-1
516	Gases (petroleum), deisobutaniser tower overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-769-7	68477-87-2
517	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser dry, propene-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-772-3	68477-90-7
518	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-773-9	68477-91-8
519	Gases (petroleum), dry sour, gas-concn.-unit-off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-774-4	68477-92-9
520	Gases (petroleum), gas concn. reabsorber distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-776-5	68477-93-0

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
521	Gases (petroleum), gas recovery plant depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-777-0	68477-94-1
522	Gases (petroleum), Girbatol unit feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-778-6	68477-95-2
523	Gases (petroleum), hydrogen absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-779-1	68477-96-3
524	Gases (petroleum), hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-780-7	68477-97-4
525	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreater blend oil recycle, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-781-2	68477-98-5
526	Gases (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionator, C <sub>4</sub> -rich, hydrogen sulfide-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-782-8	68477-99-6
527	Gases (petroleum), recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-783-3	68478-00-2
528	Gases (petroleum), reformer make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-784-9	68478-01-3
529	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-785-4	68478-02-4
530	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, hydrogen-methane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-787-5	68478-03-5
531	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-788-0	68478-04-6
532	Gases (petroleum), thermal cracking distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-789-6	68478-05-7
533	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked clarified oil and thermal cracked vacuum residue fractionation reflux drum, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-802-5	68478-21-7
534	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha stabilisation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-803-0	68478-22-8
535	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker, catalytic reformer and hydrodesulfurised combined fractionator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-804-6	68478-24-0
536	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker refractionation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-805-1	68478-25-1

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

<i>No.</i>	<i>Name of Substance</i>	<i>EC No</i>	<i>CASNo.</i>
537	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-806-7	68478-26-2
538	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-807-2	68478-27-3
539	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-808-8	68478-28-4
540	Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-809-3	68478-29-5
541	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised straight-run naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-810-9	68478-30-8
542	Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas plant mixed stream, C <sub>4</sub> -rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-813-5	68478-32-0
543	Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas recovery plant, C <sub>1-2</sub> -rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-814-0	68478-33-1
544	Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum residues thermal cracker, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-815-6	68478-34-2
545	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>3-4</sub> -rich, petroleum distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-990-9	68512-91-4
546	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed straight-run naphtha stabiliser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	270-999-8	68513-14-4,
547	Gases (petroleum), full-range straight-run naphtha dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-000-8	68513-15-5
548	Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking depropaniser off, hydrocarbon-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-001-3	68513-16-6
549	Gases (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-002-9	68513-17-7
550	Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent high-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-003-4	68513-18-8
551	Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent low-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-005-5	68513-19-9
552	Residues (petroleum), alkylation splitter, C <sub>4</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-010-2	68513-66-6
553	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-032-2	68514-31-8

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
554	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-4</sub> , sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-038-5	68514-36-3
555	Gases (petroleum), oil refinery gas distn. off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-258-1	68527-15-1
556	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-259-7	68527-16-2
557	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>1-4</sub> , debutanizer fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-261-8	68527-19-5
558	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrotreater depentaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-623-5	68602-82-4
559	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>1-5</sub> , wet, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-624-0	68602-83-5
560	Gases (petroleum), secondary absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker overheads fractionator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-625-6	68602-84-6
561	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>2-4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-734-9	68606-25-7
562	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>3</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-735-4	68606-26-8
563	Gases (petroleum), alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-737-5	68606-27-9
564	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser bottoms fractionation off, if they contain > 0, % w/w Butadiene	271-742-2	68606-34-8
565	Petroleum products, refinery gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	271-750-6	68607-11-4
566	Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking low-pressure separator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-182-1	68783-06-2
567	Gases (petroleum), refinery blend, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-183-7	68783-07-3
568	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-203-4	68783-64-2
569	Gases (petroleum), C <sub>2-4</sub> , sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-205-5	68783-65-3
570	Gases (petroleum), refinery, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-338-9	68814-67-5
571	Gases (petroleum), platformer products separator off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-343-6	68814-90-4

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



<i>No.</i>	<i>Name of Substance</i>	<i>EC No</i>	<i>CASNo.</i>
572	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine depentaniser stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-775-5	68911-58-0
573	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine flash drum, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-776-0	68911-59-1
574	Gases (petroleum), crude oil fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-871-7	68918-99-0
575	Gases (petroleum), dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-872-2	68919-00-6
576	Gases (petroleum), distillate unifiner desulfurisation tripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-873-8	68919-01-7
577	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker fractionation off if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-874-3	68919-02-8
578	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker scrubbing secondary absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-875-9	68919-03-9
579	Gases (petroleum), heavy distillate hydrotreater desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-876-4	68919-04-0
580	Gases (petroleum), light straight run gasoline fractionation stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-878-5	68919-05-1
581	Gases (petroleum), naphtha unifiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-879-0	68919-06-2
582	Gases (petroleum), platformer stabiliser off, light ends fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-880-6	68919-07-3
583	Gases (petroleum), preflash tower off, crude distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-881-1	68919-08-4
584	Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reforming off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-882-7	68919-09-5
585	Gases (petroleum), straight-run stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-883-2	68919-10-8
586	Gases (petroleum), tar stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-884-8	68919-11-9
587	Gases (petroleum), unifiner stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-885-3	68919-12-0
588	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	272-893-7	68919-20-0

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
589	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha debutanizer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-169-3	68952-76-1
590	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-170-9	68952-77-2
591	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic hydrodesulfurised naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-173-5	68952-79-4
592	Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run naphtha hydrodesulfurised, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-174-0	68952-80-7
593	Tail gas (petroleum), thermal-cracked distillate, gas oil and naphtha absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-175-6	68952-81-8
594	Tail gas (petroleum), thermal cracked hydrocarbon fractionation stabiliser, petroleum coking, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-176-1	68952-82-9
595	Gases (petroleum), light steam-cracked, butadiene conc., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-265-5	68955-28-2
596	Gases (petroleum), sponge absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-269-7	68955-33-9
597	Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reformer stabiliser overhead, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-270-2	68955-34-0
598	Gases (petroleum), crude distn. and catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	273-563-5	68989-88-8
599	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4</sub> , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	289-339-5	87741-01-3
600	Alkanes, C <sub>1-4</sub> , C <sub>3</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	292-456-4	90622-55-2
601	Gases (petroleum), gas oil diethanolamine scrubber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-397-2	92045-15-3
602	Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation effluent, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-398-8	92045-16-4
603	Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation purge, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-399-3	92045-17-5
604	Gases (petroleum), hydrogenator effluent flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-400-7	92045-18-6
605	Gases (petroleum), naphtha steam cracking high-pressure residual, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-401-2	92045-19-7

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
606	Gases (petroleum), residue vis breaking off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-402-8	92045-20-0
607	Gases (petroleum), steam-cracker C <sub>3</sub> -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-404-9	92045-22-2
608	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4</sub> , steam-cracker distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-405-4	92045-23-3
609	Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, C <sub>4</sub> fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	295-463-0	92045-80-2
610	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>4</sub> , 1,3-butadiene- and isobutene-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	306-004-1	95465-89-7
611	Raffinates (petroleum), steam-cracked C <sub>4</sub> fraction cuprous ammonium acetate extn., C <sub>3-5</sub> and C <sub>3-5</sub> unsatd., butadiene-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	307-769-4	97722-19-5
612	Benzo[def]chrysene (benzo[a]pyrene)	200-028-5	50-32-8
613	Pitch, coal tar-petroleum, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	269-109-0	68187-57-5
614	Distillates (coal-petroleum), condensed-ring arom., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	269-159-3	68188-48-7
615	[Omitted]		
616	[Omitted]		
617	Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, acenaphthene-free if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	292-606-9	90640-85-0,
618	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	292-651-4	90669-57-1
619	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	292-653-5	90669-58-2
620	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., oxidised, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	292-654-0	90669-59-3
621	Extract residues (coal), brown, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	294-285-0	91697-23-3
622	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	295-454-1	92045-71-1
623	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, hydrotreated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	295-454-1	92045-72-2

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
624	Waste solids, coal-tar pitch coking, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	295-549-8	92062-34-5
625	Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., secondary, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	302-650-3	94114-13-3
626	Residues (coal), liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	302-681-2	94114-46-2
627	Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn. soln., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	302-682-8	94114-47-3
628	Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	302-683-3	94114-48-4
629	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, carbon-treated if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	308-296-6	97926-76-6
630	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, clay-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	308-297-1	97926-77-7
631	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, silicic acid-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	308-298-7	97926-78-8
632	Absorption oils, bicyclo arom. and heterocyclic hydrocarbon fraction, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	309-851-5	101316-45-4
633	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-28</sub> , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene polypropylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	309-956-6	101794-74-5
634	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-28</sub> , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	309-957-1	101794-75-6
635	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-28</sub> , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polystyrene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	309-958-7	101794-76-7
636	Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	310-162-7	121575-60-8
637	Dibenz[ <i>a,h</i> ]anthracene	200-181-8	53-70-3
638	Benz[ <i>a</i> ]anthracene	200-280-6	56-55-3
639	Benzo[ <i>e</i> ]pyrene	205-892-7	192-97-2
640	Benzo[ <i>j</i> ]fluoranthene	205-910-3	205-82-3
641	Benz(e)acephenanthrylene	205-911-9	205-99-2

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
642	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	205-916-6	207-08-9
643	Chrysene	205-923-4	218-01-9
644	2-Bromopropane	200-855-1	75-26-3
645	Trichloroethylene	201-167-4	79-01-6
646	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	202-479-3	96-12-8
647	2,3-Dibromopropan-1-ol	202-480-9	96-13-9
648	1,3-Dichloropropan-2-ol	202-491-9	96-23-1
649	$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trichlorotoluene	202-634-5	98-07-7
650	$\alpha$ -Chlorotoluene	202-853-6	100-44-7
651	1,2-Dibromoethane	203-444-5	106-93-4
652	Hexachlorobenzene	204-273-9	118-74-1
653	Bromoethylene	209-800-6	593-60-2
654	1,4-Dichlorobut-2-ene	212-121-8	764-41-0
655	Methyloxirane	200-879-2	75-56-9
656	(Epoxyethyl)benzene	202-476-7	96-09-3
657	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane	203-439-8	106-89-8
658	<i>R</i> -1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane	424-280-2	51594-55-9
659	1,2-Epoxy-3-phenoxypropane	204-557-2	122-60-1
660	2,3-Epoxypropan-1-ol	209-128-3	556-52-5
661	<i>R</i> -2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol	404-660-4	57044-25-4
662	2,2'-Bioxirane	215-979-1	1464-53-5
663	(2 <i>RS</i> ,3 <i>RS</i> )-3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxirane (epoxiconazole)	406-850-2	133855-98-8
664	Chloromethyl methyl ether	203-480-1	107-30-2
665	2-Methoxyethanol	203-713-7	109-86-4
666	2-Ethoxyethanol	203-804-1	110-80-5
667	Oxybis[chloromethane], bis (Chloromethyl) ether	208-832-8	542-88-1
668	2-Methoxypropanol	216-455-5	1589-47-5
669	Propiolactone	200-340-1	57-57-8

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
670	Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride	201-208-6	79-44-7
671	Urethane	200-123-1	51-79-6
672	2-Methoxyethyl acetate	203-772-9	110-49-6
673	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	203-839-2	111-15-9
674	Methoxyacetic acid	210-894-6	625-45-6
675	Dibutyl phthalate	201-557-4	84-74-2
676	Bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether	203-924-4	111-96-6
677	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate	204-211-0	117-81-7
678	Bis(2-Methoxyethyl) phthalate	204-212-6	117-82-8
679	2-Methoxypropyl acetate	274-724-2	70657-70-4
680	2-Ethylhexyl[[[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-methyl]thio]acetate	279-452-8	80387-97-9
681	Acrylamide, unless regulated elsewhere in this Regulation	201-173-7	79-06-1
682	Acrylonitrile	203-466-5	107-13-1
683	2-Nitropropane	201-209-1	79-46-9
684	Dinoseb, its salts and esters	201-861-7	88-85-7
685	2-Nitroanisole	202-052-1	91-23-6
686	4-Nitrobiphenyl	202-204-7	92-93-3
687	Dinitrotoluene	204-450-0	121-14-2
688	Binapacryl	207-612-9	485-31-4
689	2-Nitronaphthalene	209-474-5	581-89-5
690	2,3-Dinitrotoluene	210-013-5	602-01-7
691	5-Nitroacenaphthene	210-025-0	602-87-9
692	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	210-106-0	606-20-2
693	3,4-Dinitrotoluene	210-222-1	610-39-9
694	3,5-Dinitrotoluene	210-566-2	618-85-9
695	2,5-Dinitrotoluene	210-581-4	619-15-8
696	Dinoterb its salts and esters	215-813-8	1420-07-1
697	Nitrofen	217-406-0	1836-75-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
698	Dinitrotoluene	246-836-1	25321-14-6
699	Diazomethane	206-382-7	334-88-3
700	1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone (Disperse Blue 1)	219-603-7	2475-45-8
701	Dimethylnitrosoamine	200-549-8	62-75-9
702	1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine	200-730-1	70-25-7
703	Nitrosodipropylamine	210-698-0	621-64-7
704	2,2'-(Nitrosoimino)bisethanol	214-237-4	1116-54-7
705	4,4'-Methylenedianiline	202-974-4	101-77-9
706	4,4'-(4-Iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidenemethylene) dianiline hydrochloride	209-321-2	569-61-9
707	4,4'-Methylenedi-o-toluidine	212-658-8	838-88-0
708	o-Anisidine	201-963-1	90-04-0
709	3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine	204-355-4	119-90-4
710	3,3' Dimethoxybenzidine and its salts		
711	3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine based azo dyes		
712	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	202-109-0	91-94-1
713	Benzidine dihydrochloride	208-519-6	531-85-1
714	[[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium sulfate	208-520-1	531-86-2
715	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride	210-323-0	612-83-9
716	Benzidine sulfate	244-236-4	21136-70-9
717	Benzidine acetate	252-984-8	36341-27-2
718	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrogen bis(sulfate)	265-293-1	64969-34-2
719	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine sulfate	277-822-3	74332-73-3
720	Benzidine based azo dyes		
721	4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine	204-358-0	119-93-7
722	4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine dihydrochloride	210-322-5	612-82-8
723	[3,3'-Dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium bis(hydrogen sulfate)	265-294-7	64969-36-4
724	4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine sulfate	277-985-0	74753-18-7

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
725	o-Tolidine based dyes		
726	Biphenyl-4-ylamine and its salts	202-177-1	92-67-1
727	Azobenzene	203-102-5	103-33-3
728	(Methyl-ONN-azoxy)methyl acetate	209-765-7	592-62-1
729	Cycloheximide	200-636-0	66-81-9
730	2-Methylaziridine	200-878-7	75-55-8
731	Imidazolidine-2-thione	202-506-9	96-45-7
732	Furan	203-727-3	110-00-9
733	Aziridine	205-793-9	151-56-4
734	Captafol	219-363-3	2425-06-1
735	Carbadox	229-879-0	6804-07-5
736	Flumioxazin	613-166-00-X	103361-09-7
737	Tridemorph	24602-86-6	24602-86-6
738	Vinclozolin	256-599-6	50471-44-8
739	Fluazifop-butyl	274-125-6	69806-50-4
740	Flusilazole	014-017-00-6	85509-19-9
741	1,3,5-Tris(oxiranylmethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6(1 <i>H</i> ,3 <i>H</i> ,5 <i>H</i> )-trione	219-514-3	2451-62-9
742	Thioacetamide	200-541-4	62-55-5
743	N,N-Dimethylformamide	200-679-5	68-12-2
744	Formamide	200-842-0	75-12-7
745	N-Methylacetamide	201-182-6	79-16-3
746	N-Methylformamide	204-624-6	123-39-7
747	N,N-Dimethylacetamide	204-826-4	127-19-5
748	Hexamethylphosphoric-triamide	211-653-8	680-31-9
749	Diethyl sulphate	200-589-6	64-67-5
750	Dimethyl sulphate	201-058-1	77-78-1
751	1,3-Propanesultone	214-317-9	1120-71-4

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
752	Dimethylsulphamoyl-chloride	326-412-4	13360-57-1
753	Sulfallate	202-388-9	95-06-7
754	A mixture of: 4-[[bis-(4-Fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-4 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole and 1-[[bis-(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole	403-250-2	
755	(+/-)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl -(R)-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy)phenyloxy] propionate		119738-06-6
756	6-Hydroxy-1-(3-Isopropoxypropyl)-4-methyl-2-oxo-5-[4-(phenylazo) phenylazo]-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridinecarbonitrile	400-340-3	85136-74-9
757	(6-(4-Hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenylazo)-2-sulfonato-7-naphthylamino)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis[(amino-1-methylethyl)ammonium] formate	402-060-7	108225-03-2
758	Trisodium [4'-(8-acetylamino-3,6-disulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-4''-(6-benzoylamino-3-Sulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-biphenyl-1,3',3'',1'''-tetraolato-O,O',O'',O]copper(II)	413-590-3	
759	A mixture of: <i>N</i> -[3-Hydroxy-2-(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and <i>N</i> -2,3-bis-(2-Methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and methacrylamide and 2-methyl- <i>N</i> -(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxymethyl)-acrylamide and <i>N</i> -(2,3-dihydroxypropoxymethyl)-2-methylacrylamide	312-790-8	
760	1,3,5-tris-[(2 <i>S</i> and 2 <i>R</i> )-2,3-Epoxypropyl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-(1 <i>H</i> ,3 <i>H</i> ,5 <i>H</i> )-trione		59653-74-6
761	Erionite		12510-42-8
762	Asbestos		12001-28-4
763	Petroleum	232-298-5	8002-05-9
764	Distillates (petroleum), heavy hydrocracked, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-077-7	64741-76-0
765	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-090-8	64741-88-4
766	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-091-3	64741-89-5
767	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-096-0	64741-95-3

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
768	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-097-6	64741-96-4
769	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-098-1	64741-97-5
770	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-101-6	64742-01-4
771	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-137-2	64742-36-5
772	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-138-8	64742-37-6
773	Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-143-5	64742-41-2
774	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-146-1	64742-44-5
775	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-147-7	64742-45-6
776	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3% w/w DMSO extract	265-115-0	64742-52-5
777	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-156-6	64742-53-6
778	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-157-1	64742-54-7
779	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-158-7	64742-55-8
780	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-159-2	64742-56-9
781	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-160-8	64742-57-0
782	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-166-0	64742-62-7
783	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-167-6	64742-63-8
784	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-168-1	64742-64-9

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
785	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-169-7	64742-65-0
786	Foots oil (petroleum), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-171-8	64742-67-2
787	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-172-3	64742-68-3
788	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-173-9	64742-69-4
789	Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-174-4	64742-70-7
790	Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-176-5	64742-71-8
791	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-179-1	64742-75-2
792	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	265-180-7	64742-76-3
793	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, arom. conc., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	272-175-3	68783-00-6
794	Extracts (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	272-180-0	68783-04-0
795	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillates, solvent-deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	272-342-0	68814-89-1
796	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>20-50</sub> , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, highviscosity, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	276-736-3	72623-85-9
797	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>15-30</sub> , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	276-737-9	72623-86-0
798	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>20-50</sub> , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	276-738-4	72623-87-1
799	Lubricating oils, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	278-012-2	74869-22-0
800	Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-613-7	90640-91-8
801	Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-614-2	90640-92-9
802	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-616-3	90640-94-1

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
803	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-50</sub> , solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-617-9	90640-95-2
804	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-618-4	90640-96-3
805	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-620-5	90640-97-4
806	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-631-5	90641-07-9
807	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-632-0	90641-08-0
808	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-633-6	90641-09-1
809	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated solvent dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	292-656-1	90669-74-2
810	Residual oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	294-843-3	91770-57-9
811	Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-300-3	91995-39-0
812	Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-301-9	91995-40-3
813	Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined, dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-306-6	91995-45-8
814	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-316-0	91995-54-9
815	Extracts (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-335-4	91995-73-2
816	Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-338-0	91995-75-4
817	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, acid-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-339-6	91995-76-5
818	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-340-1	91995-77-6
819	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-342-2	91995-79-8

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
820	Foots oil (petroleum), hydrotreated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-394-6	92045-12-0
821	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>17-35</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-423-2	92045-42-6
822	Lubricating oils (petroleum), hydrocracked nonarom solvent-deparaffined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-424-8	92045-43-7
823	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrocracked acid-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-499-7	92061-86-4
824	Paraffin oils (petroleum), solvent-refined dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	295-810-6	92129-09-4
825	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	296-437-1	92704-08-0
826	Lubricating oils (petroleum), base oils, paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	297-474-6	93572-43-1
827	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	297-827-4	93763-10-1
828	Extracts (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	297-829-5	93763-11-2
829	Hydrocarbons, hydrocracked paraffinic distn. residues, solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	297-857-8	93763-38-3
830	Foots oil (petroleum), acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	300-225-7	93924-31-3
831	Foots oil (petroleum), clay-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	300-226-2	93924-32-4
832	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-50</sub> , residual oil hydrogenation vacuum distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	300-257-1	93924-61-9
833	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrotreated heavy, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-588-5	94733-08-1
834	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrocracked light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-589-0	94733-09-2
835	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>18-40</sub> , solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked distillate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-594-8	94733-15-0

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
836	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>18-40</sub> , solvent-dewaxed hydrogenated raffinate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-595-3	94733-16-1
837	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>13-30</sub> , arom.-rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-971-7	95371-04-3
838	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>16-32</sub> , arom. rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-972-2	95371-05-4
839	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>37-68</sub> , dewaxed deasphalted hydrotreated vacuum distn. Residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-974-3	95371-07-6
840	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>37-65</sub> , hydrotreated deasphalted vacuum distn. Residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	305-975-9	95371-08-7
841	Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	307-010-7	97488-73-8
842	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrogenated heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	307-011-2	97488-74-9
843	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>18-27</sub> , hydrocracked solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	307-034-8	97488-95-4
844	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>17-30</sub> , hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted atm. distn. residue, distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	307-661-7	97675-87-1
845	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>17-40</sub> , hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted distn. residue, vacuum distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	307-755-8	97722-06-0
846	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>13-27</sub> , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	307-758-4	97722-09-3
847	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>14-29</sub> , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	307-760-5	97722-10-6
848	Foots oil (petroleum), carbon-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-126-0	97862-76-5
849	Foots oil (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-127-6	97862-77-6
850	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-42</sub> , dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-131-8	97862-81-2

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
851	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>17-30</sub> , hydrotreated distillates, distn. Lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-132-3	97862-82-3
852	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-45</sub> , naphthenic vacuum distn., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-133-9	97862-83-4
853	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-45</sub> , dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-287-7	97926-68-6
854	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>20-58</sub> , hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-289-8	97926-70-0
855	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>27-42</sub> , naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	308-290-3	97926-71-1
856	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-672-2	100684-02-4
857	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-673-8	100684-03-5
858	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum, gas oil solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-674-3	100684-04-6
859	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-675-9	100684-05-7
860	Residual oils (petroleum), carbon-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-710-8	100684-37-5
861	Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-711-3	100684-38-6
862	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>&gt;25</sub> , solvent-extd., deasphalted, dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-874-0	101316-69-2
863	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>17-32</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-875-6	101316-70-5
864	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>20-35</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-876-1	101316-71-6
865	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C <sub>24-50</sub> , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	309-877-7	101316-72-7
866	Distillates (petroleum), sweetened middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-088-7	64741-86-2

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CASNo.
867	Gas oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-092-9	64741-90-8
868	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-093-4	64741-91-9
869	Gas oils (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-112-6	64742-12-7
870	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-113-1	64742-13-8
871	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-114-7	64742-14-9
872	Gas oils (petroleum), chemically neutralised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-129-9	64742-29-6
873	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-130-4	64742-30-9
874	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-139-3	64742-38-7
875	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-148-2	64742-46-7
876	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-182-8	64742-79-6
877	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-183-3	64742-80-9
878	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, high-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it	270-719-4	68477-29-2

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
	can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
879	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, intermediate-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	270-721-5	68477-30-5
880	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, low-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	270-722-0	68477-31-6
881	Alkanes, C <sub>12-26</sub> -branched and linear, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	292-454-3	90622-53-0
882	Distillates (petroleum), highly refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	292-615-8	90640-93-0
883	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer, heavy arom. conc., except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	295-294-2	91995-34-5
884	Gas oils, paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	300-227-8	93924-33-5
885	Naphtha (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrodesulfurised heavy, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	307-035-3	97488-96-5
886	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>16-20</sub> , hydrotreated middle distillate, distn. Lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	307-659-6	(97675-85-9
887	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>12-20</sub> , hydrotreated paraffinic, distn. lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	307-660-1	97675-86-0
888	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>11-17</sub> , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	307-757-9	97722-08-2
889	Gas oils, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	308-128-1	97862-78-7

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
890	Distillates (petroleum), carbon-treated light paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	309-667-5	100683-97-4
891	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	309-668-0	100683-98-5
892	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	309-669-6	100683-99-6
893	Lubricating greases, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	278-011-7	74869-21-9
894	Slack wax (petroleum), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-165-5	64742-61-6
895	Slack wax (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	292-659-8	90669-77-5
896	Slack wax (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	292-660-3	90669-78-6
897	Slack wax (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	295-523-6	92062-09-4
898	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	295-524-1	92062-10-7
899	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	295-525-7	92062-11-8
900	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	308-155-9	97863-04-2
901	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	308-156-4	97863-05-3

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
902	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	308-158-5	97863-06-4
903	Slack wax (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	309-723-9	100684-49-9
904	Petrolatum, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	232-373-2	8009-03-8
905	Petrolatum (petroleum), oxidised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	265-206-7	64743-01-7
906	Petrolatum (petroleum), alumina-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	285-098-5	85029-74-9
907	Petrolatum (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	295-459-9	92045-77-7
908	Petrolatum (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	308-149-6	97862-97-0
909	Petrolatum (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	308-150-1	97862-98-1
910	Petrolatum (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	309-706-6	100684-33-1
911	Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked	265-060-4	64741-59-9
912	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked	265-062-5	64741-60-2
913	Distillates (petroleum), light thermal cracked	265-084-5	64741-82-8
914	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised light catalytic cracked	269-781-5	68333-25-5
915	Distillates (petroleum), light steam-cracked naphtha	270-662-5	68475-80-9
916	Distillates (petroleum), cracked steam-cracked petroleum distillates	270-727-8	68477-38-3
917	Gas oils (petroleum), steam-cracked	271-260-2	68527-18-4

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
918	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised thermal cracked middle	285-505-6	85116-53-6
919	Gas oils (petroleum), thermal-cracked, hydrodesulfurised	295-411-7	92045-29-9
920	Residues (petroleum), hydrogenated steam-cracked naphtha	295-514-7	92062-00-5
921	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked naphtha distn.	295-517-3	92062-04-9
922	Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked, thermally degraded	295-991-1	92201-60-0
923	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked heat-soaked naphtha	297-905-8	93763-85-0
924	Gas oils (petroleum), light vacuum, thermal-cracked hydrodesulfurised	308-278-8	97926-59-5
925	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle coker	309-865-1	101316-59-0
926	Distillates (petroleum), heavy steam-cracked	309-939-3	101631-14-5
927	Residues (petroleum), atm. Tower	265-045-2	64741-45-3
928	Gas oils (petroleum), heavy vacuum	265-058-3	64741-57-7
929	Distillates (petroleum), heavy catalytic cracked	265-063-0	64741-61-3
930	Clarified oils (petroleum), catalytic cracked	265-064-6	64741-62-4
931	Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator	265-069-3	64741-67-9
932	Residues (petroleum), hydrocracked	265-076-1	64741-75-9
933	Residues (petroleum), thermal cracked	265-081-9	64741-80-6
934	Distillates (petroleum), heavy thermal cracked	265-082-4	64741-81-7
935	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrotreated vacuum	265-162-9	64742-59-2
936	Residues (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised atmospheric tower	265-181-2	64742-78-5
937	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy vacuum	265-189-6	64742-86-5
938	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked	265-193-8	64742-90-1
939	Residues (petroleum), atmospheric	269-777-3	68333-22-2
940	Clarified oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised catalytic cracked	269-782-0	68333-26-6
941	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised intermediate catalytic cracked	269-783-6	68333-27-7
942	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy catalytic cracked	269-784-1	68333-28-8

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
943	Fuel oil, residues-straight-run gas oils, high-sulfur	270-674-0	68476-32-4
944	Fuel oil, residual	270-675-6	68476-33-5
945	Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue distn.	270-792-2	68478-13-7
946	Residues (petroleum), heavy coker gas oil and vacuum gas oil	270-796-4	68478-17-1
947	Residues (petroleum), heavy coker and light vacuum	270-983-0	68512-61-8
948	Residues (petroleum), light vacuum	270-984-6	68512-62-9
949	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked light	271-013-9	68513-69-9
950	Fuel oil, No 6	271-384-7	68553-00-4
951	Residues (petroleum), topping plant, low-sulfur	271-763-7	68607-30-7
952	Gas oils (petroleum), heavy atmospheric	272-184-2	68783-08-4
953	Residues (petroleum), coker scrubber, condensed-ring-arom.-contg	272-187-9	68783-13-1
954	Distillates (petroleum), petroleum residues vacuum	273-263-4	68955-27-1
955	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, resinous	273-272-3	68955-36-2
956	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate vacuum	274-683-0	70592-76-6
957	Distillates (petroleum), light vacuum	274-684-6	70592-77-7
958	Distillates (petroleum), vacuum	274-685-1	70592-78-8
959	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised coker heavy vacuum	285-555-9	85117-03-9
960	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, distillates	292-657-7	90669-75-3
961	Residues (petroleum), vacuum, light	292-658-2	90669-76-4
962	Fuel oil, heavy, high-sulfur	295-396-7	92045-14-2
963	Residues (petroleum), catalytic cracking	295-511-0	92061-97-7
964	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked, thermally degraded	295-990-6	92201-59-7
965	Residual oils (petroleum)	298-754-0	93821-66-0
966	Residues, steam cracked, thermally treated	308-733-0	98219-64-8
967	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised full-range middle	309-863-0	101316-57-8
968	Distillates (petroleum), light paraffinic	265-051-5	64741-50-0
969	Distillates (petroleum), heavy paraffinic	265-052-0	64741-51-1

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
970	Distillates (petroleum), light naphthenic	265-053-6	64741-52-2
971	Distillates (petroleum), heavy naphthenic	265-054-1	64741-53-3
972	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy naphthenic	265-117-3	64742-18-3
973	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light naphthenic	265-118-9	64742-19-4
974	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy paraffinic	265-119-4	64742-20-7
975	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light paraffinic	265-121-5	64742-21-8
976	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy paraffinic	265-127-8	64742-27-4
977	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light paraffinic	265-128-3	64742-28-5
978	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy naphthenic	265-135-1	64742-34-3
979	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light naphthenic	265-136-7	64742-35-4
980	Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent	265-102-1	64742-03-6
981	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent	265-103-7	64742-04-7
982	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent	265-104-2	64742-05-8
983	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent	265-111-0	64742-11-6
984	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent	295-341-7	91995-78-7
985	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>26-55</sub> , arom. Rich	307-753-7	97722-04-8
986	Disodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)] bis(4-aminonaphthalene-1- sulfonate)	209-358-4	573-58-0
987	Disodium 4-amino-3-[[4'-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl] azo]-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulfonate	217-710-3	1937-37-7
988	Tetrasodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)]bis[5-amino-4- hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonate]	220-012-1	2602-46-2
989	4-o-Tolylazo-o-toluidine	202-591-2	97-56-3
990	4-Aminoazobenzene	200-453-6	60-09-3
991	Disodium[5-[[4'-[[2,6-dihydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5-sulphophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]salicylato(4-)]cuprate(2-)	240-221-1	16071-86-6
992	Resorcinol diglycidyl ether	202-987-5	101-90-6
993	1,3-Diphenylguanidine	203-002-1	102-06-7

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
994	Heptachlor-epoxide	213-831-0	1024-57-3
995	4-Nitrosophenol	203-251-6	104-91-6
996	Carbendazim (ISO)	234-232-0	10605-21-7
997	Allyl glycidyl ether	203-442-4	106-92-3
998	Chloroacetaldehyde	203-472-8	107-20-0
999	Hexane	203-777-6	110-54-3
1000	2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol	203-906-6	111-77-3
1001	(+/-)-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propyl-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethylether	407-760-6	112281-77-3
1002	4-[4-(1,3-Dihydroxyprop-2-yl)phenylamino]-1,8-dihydroxy-5-nitroanthraquinone	406-057-1	114565-66-1
1003	5,6,12,13-Tetrachloroanthra(2,1,9- <i>def</i> :6,5,10- <i>d'ef'</i> )diisoquinoline-1,3,8,10(2 <i>H</i> ,9 <i>H</i> )-tetrone	405-100-11	115662-06-1
1004	Tris(2-Chloroethyl) phosphate	204-118-5	115-96-8
1005	4'-Ethoxy-2-benzimidazoleanilide	407-600-5	120187-29-3
1006	Nickel dihydroxide	235-008-5	12054-48-7
1007	N,N-Dimethylaniline	204-493-5	121-69-7
1008	Simazine	204-535-2	122-34-9
1009	Bis(cyclopentadienyl)-bis(2,6-difluoro-3-(pyrrol-1-yl)-phenyl)titanium	412-000-1	125051-32-3
1010	N,N,N',N'-Tetraglycidyl-4,4'-diamino-3,3'-diethyldiphenylmethane	410-060-3	130728-76-6
1011	Divanadium pentaoxide	215-239-8	1314-62-1
1012	Alkali salts of pentachlorophenol	205-025-2; 231-911-3	131-52-2 and 7778-73-6
1013	Phosphamidon	236-116-5	13171-21-6
1014	N-(Trichloromethylthio)phthalimide	205-088-6	133-07-3
1015	N-2-Naphthylaniline	205-223-9	135-88-6
1016	Ziram	205-288-3	137-30-4

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1017	1-Bromo-3,4,5-trifluorobenzene	418-480-9	138526-69-9
1018	Propazine	205-359-9	139-40-2
1019	3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethyluronium trichloroacetate; monuron-TCA		140-41-0
1020	Isoxaflutole		141112-29-0
1021	Kresoxim-methyl		143390-89-0
1022	Chlordecone	205-601-3	143-50-0
1023	9-Vinylcarbazole	216-055-0	1484-13-5
1024	2-Ethylhexanoic acid	205-743-6	149-57-5
1025	Monuron	205-766-1	150-68-5
1026	Morpholine-4-carbonyl chloride	239-213-0	15159-40-7
1027	Daminozide	216-485-9	1596-84-5
1028	Alachlor	240-110-8	15972-60-8
1029	UVCB condensation product of: tetrakis-hydroxymethylphosphonium chloride, urea and distilled hydrogenated C <sub>16-18</sub> tallow alkylamine	422-720-8	166242-53-1
1030	Ioxynil	216-881-1	1689-83-4
1031	3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzotrile	216-882-7	1689-84-5
1032	2,6-Dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate	216-885-3	1689-99-2
1033	[4-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl][4-[ethyl(3-sulfonatobenzyl)amino]phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene](ethyl)(3-sulfonatobenzyl) ammonium, sodium salt	216-901-9	1694-09-3
1034	5-Chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one	412-200-9	17630-75-0
1035	Benomyl	241-775-7	17804-35-2
1036	Chlorothalonil	217-588-1	1897-45-6
1037	N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine monohydrochloride	243-269-1	19750-95-9
1038	4,4'-Methylenebis(2-ethylaniline)	243-420-1	19900-65-3
1039	Valinamide	402-840-7	20108-78-5
1040	[(p-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane	218-574-8	2186-24-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1041	[(m-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane	218-575-3	2186-25-6
1042	2,3-Epoxypropyl o-tolyl ether	218-645-3	2210-79-9
1043	[(Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane, cresyl glycidyl ether	247-711-4	26447-14-3
1044	Di-allate	218-961-1	2303-16-4
1045	Benzyl 2,4-dibromobutanoate	420-710-8	23085-60-1
1046	Trifluoroiodomethane	219-014-5	2314-97-8
1047	Thiophanate-methyl	245-740-7	23564-05-8
1048	Dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.0 <sup>2,6</sup> .0 <sup>3,9</sup> .0 <sup>5,8</sup> ]decane	219-196-6	2385-85-5
1049	Propyzamide	245-951-4	23950-58-5
1050	Butyl glycidyl ether	219-376-4	2426-08-6
1051	2,3,4-Trichlorobut-1-ene	219-397-9	2431-50-7
1052	Chinomethionate	219-455-3	2439-01-2
1053	( <i>R</i> )- $\alpha$ -Phenylethylammonium (-)-(1 <i>R</i> ,2 <i>S</i> )-(1,2-epoxypropyl)phosphonate monohydrate	418-570-8	25383-07-7
1054	5-Ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole	219-991-8	2593-15-9
1055	Disperse Yellow 3	220-600-8	2832-40-8
1056	1,2,4-Triazole	206-022-9	288-88-0
1057	Aldrin	206-215-8	309-00-2
1058	Diuron	206-354-4	330-54-1
1059	Linuron	206-356-5	330-55-2
1060	Nickel carbonate	222-068-2	3333-67-3
1061	3-(4-Isopropylphenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea	251-835-4	34123-59-6
1062	Iprodione	253-178-9	36734-19-7
1063	4-Cyano-2,6-diiodophenyl octanoate	223-375-4	3861-47-0
1064	5-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine)-3-fluoro-2-hydroxymethylterahydrofuran	415-360-8	41107-56-6
1065	Crotonaldehyde	224-030-0	4170-30-3
1066	Hexahydrocyclopenta(c)pyrrole-1-(1 <i>H</i> )-ammonium ethoxycarbonyl- <i>N</i> -(p-olylsulfonyl)azanide	<i>N</i> -418-350-1	

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1067	4,4'-Carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline]	207-762-5	492-80-8
1068	DNOC	208-601-1	534-52-1
1069	Toluidinium chloride	208-740-8	540-23-8
1070	Toluidine sulfate (1:1)	208-741-3	540-25-0
1071	2-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)ethanol	410-020-5	5406-86-0
1072	Fenthion	200-231-9	55-38-9
1073	Chlordane, pur	200-349-0	57-74-9
1074	Hexan-2-one	209-731-1	591-78-6
1075	Fenarimol	262-095-7	60168-88-9
1076	Acetamide	200-473-5	60-35-5
1077	N-cyclohexyl-N-methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3-furamide	262-302-0	60568-05-0
1078	Dieldrin	200-484-5	60-57-1
1079	4,4'- Isobutylethylidenediphenol	401-720-1	6807-17-6
1080	Chlordimeform	228-200-5	6164-98-3
1081	Amitrole	200-521-5	61-82-5
1082	Carbaryl	200-555-0	63-25-2
1083	Distillates (petroleum), light hydrocracked	265-078-2	64741-77-1
1084	1-Ethyl-1-methylmorpholinium bromide		65756-41-4
1085	(3-Chlorophenyl)-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)methanone	423-290-4	66938-41-8
1086	Fuels, diesel, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	269-822-7	68334-30-5
1087	Fuel oil, no. 2	270-671-4	68476-30-2
1088	Fuel oil, no. 4	270-673-5	68476-31-3
1089	Fuels, diesel, no. 2	270-676-1	68476-34-6
1090	2,2-Dibromo-2-nitroethanol	412-380-9	69094-18-4
1091	1-Ethyl-1-methylpyrrolidinium bromide		69227-51-6
1092	Monocrotophos	230-042-7	6923-22-4
1093	Nickel	231-111-4	7440-02-0

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1094	Bromomethane	200-813-2	74-83-9
1095	Chloromethane	200-817-4	74-87-3
1096	Iodomethane	200-819-5	74-88-4
1097	Bromoethane	200-825-8	74-96-4
1098	Heptachlor	200-962-3	76-44-8
1099	Fentin hydroxide	200-990-6	76-87-9
1100	Nickel sulfate	232-104-9	7786-81-4
1101	3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone	201-126-0	78-59-1
1102	2,3-Dichloropropene	201-153-8	78-88-6
1103	Fluazifop-P-butyl		79241-46-6
1104	(S)-2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-carboxylic acid	410-80-2	79815-20-6
1105	Toxaphene	232-283-3	8001-35-2
1106	(4-Hydrazinophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride	406-090-1	81880-96-8
1107	C.I Solvent yellow 14	212-668-2	842-07-9
1108	Chlozolate	282-714-4	84332-86-5
1109	Alkanes, C <sub>10-13</sub> , chloro	287-476-5	85535-84-8
1110	Pentachlorophenol	201-778-6	87-86-5
1111	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	201-795-9	88-06-2
1112	Diethylcarbamoyl-chloride	201-798-5	88-10-8
1113	1-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone	201-800-4	88-12-0
1114	Myclobutanil; 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)hexanenitrile	410-400-0	88671-89-0
1115	Fentin acetate	212-984-0	900-95-8
1116	Biphenyl-2-ylamine	201-990-9	90-41-5
1117	Trans-4-cyclohexyl-L-proline monohydro-chloride	419-160-1	90657-55-9
1118	2-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate	202-039-0	91-08-7
1119	4-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate	209-544-5	584-84-9
1120	m-Tolyldiene diisocyanate	247-722-4	26471-62-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1121	Fuels, jet aircraft, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated	302-694-3	94114-58-6
1122	Fuels, diesel, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated	302-695-9	94114-59-7
1123	Pitch, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	263-072-4	61789-60-4
1124	2-Butanone oxime	202-496-6	96-29-7
1125	Hydrocarbons, C <sub>16-20</sub> , solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked paraffinic distn. Residue	307-662-2	97675-88-2
1126	$\alpha,\alpha$ -Dichlorotoluene	202-709-2	98-87-3
1127	Mineral wool, with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Schedule; [Man-made vitreous (silicate)fibres with random orientation with alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide (Na <sub>2</sub> O + K <sub>2</sub> O + CaO + MgO + BaO) content greater than 18 % by weight]		
1128	Reaction product of acetophenone, formaldehyde, cyclohexylamine, methanol and acetic acid	406-230-1	
1129	Salts of 4,4'-carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline]		
1130	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexanes with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Schedule	602-042-00-0	
1131	Trisodium bis(7-acetamido-2-(4-nitro-2-oxidophenylazo)-3-sulfonato-1-naphtholato)chromate(1-)	400-810-8	
1132	A mixture of: 4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol and 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol	417-470-1	
1133	Costus root oil ( <i>Saussurea lappa Clarke</i> ), when used as a fragrance ingredient		8023-88-9
1134	7-Ethoxy-4-methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	201-721-5	87-05-8
1135	Hexahydrocoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	211-851-4	700-82-3

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1136	Peru balsam (INCI name: Myroxylon pereirae;, when used as a fragrance ingredient	232-352-8	8007-00-9
1137	isobutyl nitrite	208-819-7	542-56-3
1138	isoprene (stabilized) (2-methyl-1,3-butadiene)	201-143-3	78-79-5
1139	1-Bromopropane n-propyl bromide	203-445-0	106-94-5
1140	Chloroprene (stabilized) (2-chlorobuta-1,3-diene)	204-818-0	126-99-8
1141	1,2,3-trichloropropane	202-486-1	96-18-4
1142	ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (EGDME)	203-794-9	110-71-4
1143	Dinocap (ISO)	254-408-0	39300-45-3
1144	diaminotoluene, technical product -mixture of [4-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylene diamine] <sup>(5)</sup> and [2-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylene diamine] <sup>(6)</sup> methyl-phenylenediamine	246-910-3	25376-45-8
1145	<i>p</i> -chlorobenzotrichloride	226-009-1	5216-25-1
1146	diphenylether; octabromo derivat	251-087-9	32536-52-0
1147	1,2-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)ethane triethylene glycol dimethyl ether (TEGDME)	203-977-3	112-49-2
1148	tetrahydrothiopyran-3-carboxaldehyde	407-330-8	61571-06-0
1149	4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)benzophenone (Michler's ketone)	202-027-5	90-94-8
1150	Oxiranemethanol, 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate, (S)-		70987-78-9
1151	1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, dipentylester, branched and linear [1] n-pentyl-isopentylphthalate [2] di-n-pentyl phthalate [3]	284-032-2  205-017-9	84777-06-0 [1] -[2] 131-18-0 [3]

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
	diisopentylphthalate [4]	210-088-4	605-50-5 [4]
1152	Benzyl butyl phthalate	201-622-7	85-68-7
1153	1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid di-C 7-11, branched and linear alkylesters	271-084-6	68515-42-4
1154	A mixture of: disodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl) pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate and trisodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxido-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate	402-660-9	
1155	(methylenebis(4,1-phenylenazo(1-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-1,2-dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxopyridine-5,3-diyl)))-1,1'-dipyridinium dichloride dihydrochloride	401-500-5	
1156	2-[2-hydroxy-3-(2-chlorophenyl) carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-2-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]fluoren-9-one	420-580-2	
1157	Azafenidin		68049-83-2
1158	2,4,5-trimethylaniline [1]  2,4,5-trimethylaniline hydrochloride [2]	205-282-0	137-17-7 [1]  21436-97-5 [2]
1159	4,4'-thiodianiline and its salts	205-370-9	139-65-1
1160	4,4'-oxydianiline ( <i>p</i> -aminophenyl ether) and its salts	202-977-0	101-80-4
1161	<i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetramethyl-4,4'-methylendianiline	202-959-2	101-61-1
1162	6-methoxy- <i>m</i> -toluidine ( <i>p</i> -cresidine)	204-419-1	120-71-8
1163	3-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-(3-methylbutyl)-1,3-oxazolidine	421-150-7	143860-04-2
1164	a mixture of: 1,3,5-tris(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione and a mixture of oligomers of 3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1-poly[3,5-bis(3-	421-550-1	

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
	aminomethylphenyl)-2,4,6-trioxo-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazin-1-yl]-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione		
1165	2-Nitrotoluene	201-853-3	88-72-2
1166	Tributyl phosphate	204-800-2	126-73-8
1167	Naphthalene	202-049-5	91-20-3
1168	nonylphenol [1]	284-325-5	25154-52-3 [1]
	4-Nonylphenol, branched [2]	246-672-0	84852-15-3 [2]
1169	1,1,2-trichloroethane	201-166-9	79-00-5
1170	Pentachloroethane	200-925-1	76-01-7
1171	Vinylidene chloride (1,1-dichloroethylene)	200-864-0	75-35-4
1172	Allyl chloride (3-chloropropene)	203-457-6	107-05-1
1173	1,4-Dichlorobenzene ( <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene)	203-400-5	106-46-7
1174	bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	203-870-1	111-44-4
1175	Phenol	203-632-7	108-95-2
1176	Bisphenol A (4,4'-isopropylidenediphenol)	201-245-8	80-05-7
1177	Trioxymethylene (1,3,5-trioxan)	203-812-5	110-88-3
1178	Propargite (ISO)	219-006-1	2312-35-8
1179	1-Chloro-4-nitrobenzene	202-809-6	100-00-5
1180	Molinate (ISO)	218-661-0	2212-67-1
1181	Fenpropimorph	266-719-9	67564-91-4
1182	[Omitted]		
1183	Methyl isocyanate	210-866-3	624-83-9
1184	N,N-dimethylanilinium tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)borate	422-050-6	118612-00-3

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1185	O,O'-(ethenylmethylsilylene) di[(4-methylpentan-2-one)oxime]	421-870-1	
1186	A 2:1 mixture of: 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl)resorcinol-4-yl-tris(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate) and 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl)resorcinolbis(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate)	414-770-4	140698-96-0
1187	A mixture of: reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-naphthalenesulfonate (1:2) and reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:3)	417-980-4	
1188	Malachite green hydrochloride [1] malachite green oxalate [2]	209-322-8 241-922-5	569-64-2 [1] 18015-76-4 [2]
1189	1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-3-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)pentan-3-ol	403-640-2	107534-96-3
1190	5-(3-butyryl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-[1-(ethoxyimino)propyl]-3-hydroxycyclohex-2-en-1-one	414-790-3	138164-12-2
1191	Trans-4-phenyl-L-proline	416-020-1	96314-26-0
1192	Bromoxynil heptanoate (ISO)	260-300-4	56634-95-8
1193	A mixture of: 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-2-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid and 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-3-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid	418-230-9	163879-69-4
1194	2-{4-(2-ammoniopropylamino)-6-[4-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-2-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylazo)-2-sulfonatophenyl]-7-ylamino}-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino}-2-aminopropyl formate	424-260-3	
1195	5-Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine [1] 5-Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine hydrochloride [2]	202-765-8 256-960-8	99-55-8 [1] 51085-52-0 [2]
1196	1-(1-naphthylmethyl)quinolinium chloride	406-220-7	65322-65-8

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1197	(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl methyl)-1H-indole	422-390-5	143322-57-0
1198	Pymetrozine (ISO)		123312-89-0
1199	Oxadiargyl (ISO)	254-637-6	39807-15-3
1200	Chlorotoluron (ISO) (3-(3-chloro- <i>p</i> -tolyl)-1,1-dimethylurea)	239-592-2	15545-48-9
1201	N-[2-(3-acetyl-5-nitrothiophen-2-ylazo)-5-diethylaminophenyl] acetamide	416-860-9	
1202	1,3-Bis(vinylsulfonylacetamido)-propane	428-350-3	93629-90-4
1203	<i>p</i> -Phenetidine (4-ethoxyaniline)	205-855-5	156-43-4
1204	<i>m</i> -Phenylenediamine and its salts	203-584-7	108-45-2
1205	Residues (coal tar), creosote oil distn., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	295-506-3	92061-93-3
1206	Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, wash oil, if it contains 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	292-605-3	90640-84-9
1207	Creosote oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	263-047-8	61789-28-4
1208	Creosote, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	232-287-5	8001-58-9
1209	Creosote oil, high-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	274-565-9	70321-79-8
1210	Extract residues (coal), creosote oil acid, wash oil extract residue, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	310-189-4	122384-77-4
1211	Creosote oil, low-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	274-566-4	70321-80-1
1212	6-Methoxy-2,3-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	303-358-9	94166-62-8
1213	2,3-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	202-156-7	92-44-4
1214	2,4-Diaminodiphenylamine, when used as a substance in hair dye products		136-17-4
1215	2,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-3,5-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		117907-42-3
1216	2-Methoxymethyl- <i>p</i> -Aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		29785-47-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1217	4,5-Diamino-1-Methylpyrazole and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		20055-01-0
1218	4,5-Diamino-1-((4-Chlorophenyl)Methyl)-1H-Pyrazole Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products		163183-00-4
1219	4-Chloro-2-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	202-458-9	95-85-2
1220	4-Hydroxyindole, when used as a substance in hair dye products	219-177-2	2380-94-1
1221	4-Methoxytoluene-2,5-Diamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		56496-88-9
1222	5-Amino-4-Fluoro-2-Methylphenol Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products		163183-01-5
1223	N,N-Diethyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	202-090-9	91-68-9
1224	N,N-Dimethyl-2,6-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1225	N-Cyclopentyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products		104903-49-3
1226	N-(2-Methoxyethyl)- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	276-723-2	72584-59-9
1227	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenetol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		113715-25-6
1228	1,7-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	209-383-0	575-38-2
1229	3,4-Diaminobenzoic acid, when used as a substance in hair dye products	210-577-2	619-05-6
1230	2-Aminomethyl- <i>p</i> -aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		79352-72-0
1231	Solvent Red 1 (CI 12150), when used as a substance in hair dye products	214-968-9	1229-55-6
1232	Acid Orange 24 (CI 20170), when used as a substance in hair dye products	215-296-9	1320-07-6
1233	Acid Red 73 (CI 27290), when used as a substance in hair dye products	226-502-1	5413-75-2
1234	PEG-3,2',2'-di- <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine		144644-13-3

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1235	6-Nitro-o-Toluidine		570-41-1
1236	HC Yellow No 11		73388-54-2
1237	HC Orange No 3		81612-54-6
1238	HC Green No 1		52136-25-1
1239	HC Red No 8 and its salts		97404-14-3, 13556-29-1
1240	Tetrahydro-6-nitroquinoxaline and its salts		158006-54-3, 41959-35-7
1241	Disperse red 15, except as impurity in Disperse violet 1		116-85-8
1242	4-amino-3-fluorophenol		399-95-1
1243	N,N'-dihexadecyl-N,N'-bis(hydroxyethyl)propanediamide Bishydroxyethyl biscetyl malonamide		149591-38-8
1244	1-Methyl-2,4,5-trihydroxybenzene and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	214-390-7	1124-09-0
1245	2,6 Dihydroxy-4-methylpyridine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	225-108-7	4664-16-8
1246	5-Hydroxy-1,4-benzodioxane and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	233-639-0	10288-36-5
1247	3,4-Methylenedioxyphenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	208-561-5	533-31-3
1248	3,4-Methylenedioxyaniline and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	238-161-6	14268-66-7
1249	Hydroxypyridinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	212-506-0	822-89-9
1250	3-Nitro-4-aminophenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		50982-74-6
1251	2-Methoxy-4-nitrophenol (4-Nitroguaiacol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products.	221-839-0	3251-56-7
1252	C.I. Acid Black 131 and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		12219-01-1
1253	1,3,5-Trihydroxybenzene (Phloroglucinol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	203-611-2	108-73-6

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1254	1,2,4-Benzenetriacetate and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	210-327-2	613-03-6
1255	Ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and 2-nitro-1,4-benzenediamine (HC Blue No 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		68478-64-8 158571-58-5
1256	N-Methyl-1,4-diaminoanthraquinone, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and monoethanolamine (HC Blue No 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		158571-57-4
1257	4-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	204-482-5	121-57-3
1258	3,3'-(Sulfonylbis(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)imino)bis(6-(phenylamino)) benzenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1259	3(or5)-((4-Benzylmethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,2-(or1,4)-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1260	2,2'-((3-Chloro-4-((2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo)phenyl)imino)bisethanol (Disperse Brown 1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	245-604-7	23355-64-8
1261	Benzothiazolium, 2-[[4-[ethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]phenyl]azo]-6-methoxy-3-methyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1262	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxobutanamide (Pigment Yellow 73) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	236-852-7	13515-40-7
1263	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[3-oxo-N-phenylbutanamide] (Pigment Yellow 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	228-787-8	6358-85-6
1264	2,2'-(1,2-Ethenediyl)bis[5-((4-ethoxyphenyl)azo)benzenesulfonic acid] and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1265	2,3-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-6-[(4-(phenylazo)-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-1H-pyrimidine (Solvent Black 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	224-087-1	4197-25-5
1266	3(or5)-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]salicylic acid and its salts, when used as a Substance in hair dye products		

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1267	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-(benzoylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1268	(μ-((7,7'-Iminobis(4-hydroxy-3-((2-hydroxy-5-(N-methylsulphamoyl)phenyl)azo)naphthalene-2-sulphonato)) (6-)))dicuprate(2-) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1269	3-[[4-(Acetylamino)phenyl]azo]-4-hydroxy-7-[[[[5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-7-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1270	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis(4-hydroxy-3-[[2[sulfo-4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair products		25188-41-4
1271	Ethanaminium, N-(4-[bis[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1272	3H-Indolium, 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methylhydrazono]methyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1273	3H-Indolium, 2-(2-((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino)ethenyl)-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1274	Nigrosine spirit soluble (Solvent Black 5), when used as a substance in hair dye products		11099-03-9
1275	Phenoxazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(diethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		47367-75-9
1276	Benzo[a]phenoxazin-7-ium, 9-(dimethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1277	6-Amino-2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1H-benz[de]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione (Solvent Yellow 44) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	219-607-9	2478-20-8
1278	1-Amino-4-[[4-[(dimethylamine)methyl]phenyl]amino]anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	235-398-7	12217-43-5

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1279	Laccic Acid (CI Natural Red 25) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		60687-93-6
1280	Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-[(2,4-dinitrophenyl)amino]-2-(phenylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	239-377-3	15347-52-1
1281	4-[(4-Nitrophenyl)azo]aniline (Disperse Orange 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	211-984-8	730-40-5
1282	4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	225-876-3	5131-58-8
1283	1-Amino-4-(methylamino)-9,10-anthracenedione (Disperse Violet 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	214-944-8	1220-94-6
1284	N-Methyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	221-014-5	2973-21-9
1285	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-4-nitro-o-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	260-450-0	56932-44-6
1286	N1-(Tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl-4-nitro-1,2-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	260-451-6	56932-45-7
1287	2-Nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		57524-53-5
1288	N,N'-Dimethyl-N-Hydroxyethyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	233-549-1	10228-03-2
1289	3-(N-Methyl-N-(4-methylamino-3-nitrophenyl)amino)propane-1,2-diol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		93633-79-5
1290	4-Ethylamino-3-nitrobenzoic acid (N-Ethyl-3-Nitro PABA) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	412-090-2	2788-74-1
1291	(8-[(4-Amino-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthyl) trimethylammonium and its salts, except Basic Red 118 as impurity in Basic Brown 17), when used as a substance in hair dye products	275-216-3	71134-97-9
1292	5-((4-Dimethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,4-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1293	m-Phenylenediamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	207-803-7	495-54-5
1294	1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-6-(phenylazo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1295	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-((2-methylphenyl)azo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1296	4,4'-[(4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene)bis(azo)]bis[6-methyl-1,3-benzenediamine] (Basic Brown 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	224-764-1	4482-25-1
1297	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-2-methylphenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1298	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1299	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1300	9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)- and its derivatives and salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	289-276-3	86722-66-9
1301	1,4-Diamino-2-methoxy-9, 10-anthracenedione (Disperse Red 11) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	220-703-8	2872-48-2
1302	1,4-Dihydroxy-5,8-bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]anthraquinone (Disperse Blue 7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	221-666-0	3179-90-6
1303	1-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1304	N-[6-[2-Chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl]imino]-4-methoxy-3-oxo-1,4-cyclohexadien-1-yl]acetamide (HC Yellow No 8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	266-424-5	66612-11-1
1305	[6[[3-Chloro-4-(methylamino)phenyl]imino]-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexa-1, 4-dien-1-yl]urea (HC Red No 9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	260-116-4	56330-88-2

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1306	Phenothiazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1307	4,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-m-Phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1308	5-Amino-2,6-Dimethoxy-3-Hydroxypyridine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		104333-03-1
1309	4,4'-Diaminodiphenylamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	208-673-4	537-65-5
1310	4-Diethylamino-o-toluidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	205-722-1	148-71-0
1311	N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	202-214-1	93-05-0
1312	N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	202-807-5	99-98-9
1313	Toluene-3,4-Diamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	207-826-2	496-72-0
1314	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		141614-05-3
1315	6-Amino-o-cresol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		17672-22-9
1316	Hydroxyethylaminomethyl-p-aminophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		110952-46-0
1317	2-Amino-3-nitrophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	210-060-1	603-85-0
1318	2-Chloro-5-nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	256-652-3	50610-28-1
1319	2-Nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	226-164-5	5307-14-2
1320	Hydroxyethyl-2,6-dinitro-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		122252-11-3
1321	6-Nitro-2,5-pyridinediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		69825-83-8
1322	Phenazinium, 3,7-diamino-2,8-dimethyl-5-phenyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		

(1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.



No.	Name of Substance	EC No	CAS No.
1323	3-Hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]-7-nitronaphthalene-1-sulphonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	240-379-1	16279-54-2
1324	3-[(2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino]propane-1,2-diol (HC Yellow No 6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	410-010-0	104333-00-8
1325	2-[(4-chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol (HC Yellow No 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	413-280-8	59320-13-7
1326	3-[[4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)Methylamino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		173994-75-7
1327	3-[[4-[Ethyl(2-Hydroxyethyl)Amino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		114087-41-1
1328	Ethanaminium , N-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]][4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products <sup>7</sup>		

- (1) OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s  
(2) OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.  
(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.  
(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.  
(5) For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.  
(6) For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

## SCHEDULE 4

Regulations 6 and 21(1)

## PART 1

## LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MUST NOT CONTAIN EXCEPT SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
1a	Boric acid, borates and tetraborates	(a) Talc	(a) 5% (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(a) 1. Not to be used in products for	(a) 1. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
	with the exception of N,N-dimethylanilium tatrakis(pentafluorophenyl)borate			children under 3 years of age	
				2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1.5% (by mass/mass as boric acid)	2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin
		(b) Products for all hygiene	(b) 0,1 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(b) 1. Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(b) 1. Not to be swallowed
					2. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age
		(c) Other products (excluding bath products and hair waving products)	(c) 3% (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(c) 1. Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(c) 1. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age
				2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1.5% (by mass/mass as boric acid)	2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
1b	Tetraborates	(a) Bath products	(a) 18% (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(a) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(a) Not to be used for bathing children under 3 years of age
		(b) Hair waving products	(b) 8% (by mass/mass as boric acid)		(b) Rinse well
2a	Thioglycollic acid and its salts	(a) Hair waving or straightening products:		(a) (b) (c): The directions must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences:	(a):
		— general use	— 8% ready for use pH 7 to 9.5		— Contains thioglycolate
		— professional use	— 11% ready for use pH 7 to 9.5		— Follow the instructions
		(b) Depilatories	— 5% ready for use pH 7 to 12.7	— Avoid contact with eyes	— Keep out of reach of children
		(c) Other hair-care products which are removed after application	— 2% ready for use pH to 9.5	— In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice	— For professional use only (b) and (c):
	The abovementioned percentages are calculated as thioglycollic acid	— Contains thioglycolate			
			— Wear suitable gloves ((a) and (c) only)	— Follow the instructions	— Keep out of each of children
2b	Thioglycollic acid esters	Hair waving or straightening products:		The directions for use must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences:	— Contains thioglycolate
					— Follow the instructions
		— general use	— 8% ready for use pH 6 to 9.5	— may cause sensitisation	— Keep out of reach of children
					— For professional use only

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
				— In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice	
		— professional use	— 11% ready for use pH 6 to 9.5	— Avoid contact with eyes	— For professional use only
			The abovementioned % are calculated as thioglycollic acid	— Wear suitable gloves	
3	Oxalic acid, its esters and alkaline salts	Hair care products	5%		For professional use only
4	Ammonia		6% calculated as ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> )		Above 2%: contains ammonia
5	Tosylchloramide sodium (INN)		0.2%		
6	Chlorates of alkali metals	(a) Toothpaste	(a) 5%		
		(b) Other uses	(b) 3%		
7	Dichloromethane		35%	0.2% as maximum impurity content	
8	p-Phenylenediamine, its N-substituted derivatives and its salts; N-substituted derivatives of o-Phenylenediamine <sup>(1)</sup> ,	Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing	6% calculated as free base, subject to the provisions of “Combination Rule A” at the end of this schedule.		(a) Can cause allergic reaction. Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to
		(a) general use			

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
	with the exception of those derivatives listed elsewhere in this Schedule and under reference numbers 364, 1309, 1311 and 1312 in Schedule 3	(b) professional use			dye eye lashes or eyebrows  (b) For professional use only. Contains phenylenediamines. Can cause an allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves.
9	Methylphenylenediamines, their N-substituted derivatives and their salts <sup>(1)</sup> with the exception of substances numbers 364, 1310 and 1313 in Schedule 3.	Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing  (a) general use  (b) professional use	10% calculated as free base, subject to the provisions of "Combination Rule A" at the end of this schedule.		  (a) Can cause an allergic reaction. Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows.  (b) For professional use only. Contains phenylenediamines. Can cause an allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves.
10	Diaminophenols	Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing  (a) general use	10% calculated as free base, subject to the provisions of "Combination Rule A"		  (a) Can cause an allergic reaction. Contains diaminophenols. Do not use to

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
					dye eyelashes or eyebrows.
		(b) professional use			(b) For professional use only. Contains diaminophenols. Can cause allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves.
11	Dichlorophen (INN)		0.5%		Contains dichlorophen
12	Hydrogen peroxide, and other compounds or mixture that release hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide	(a) hair-care preparations	12% of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> (40 volumes), present or released		Wear suitable gloves
		(b) Skin-care preparations	4% of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , present or released		
		(c) Nail hardening preparations	2% of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released		(a) (b) (c): Contains hydrogen peroxide.
		(d) Oral hygiene products	0.1% of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , present or released		Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them
13	Formaldehyde	Nail hardeners	5% calculated as formaldehyde		Protect cuticles with grease or oil. Contains formaldehyde <sup>(2)</sup>
14	Hydroquinone <sup>(3)</sup>	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair-dying:	0.3%, subject to the provisions of "Combination Rule B"		(a) 1. — Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows
		1. General use			— Rinse the eyes immediately if the products comes

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
					into contact with them
					— contains hydroquinone
		2. Professional use			2. — For professional use only
					— Contains hydroquinone
					— Rinse the eyes immediately if the product comes into contact with them
		(b) Artificial nail systems	0.02% (after mixing for use), %, subject to the provisions of “Combination Rule B”	Professional use only	(b) — For professional use only
					— Avoid skin contact
					— Read directions for use carefully
15a	Potassium or sodium hydroxide	(a) Nail cuticle solvent	(a) 5% by weight <sup>(4)</sup>		(a) Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of reach of children
		(b) Hair straightener	(b)		(b)
		1. General use	1. 2% by weight <sup>(4)</sup>		1. Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of reach of children
		2. Professional use	2. 4.5% by weight <sup>(4)</sup>		2. For professional use only. Avoid

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
					contact with eyes. Can cause blindness.
		(c) pH adjuster — depilatories	(c) Not to exceed pH 12.7		(c) Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes
		(d) Other uses as pH adjuster	(d) Not to exceed pH 11		
15b	Lithium hydroxide	(a) Hair straighteners	(a)		(a)
		1. General use	1. 2% <sup>(5)</sup> by weight		1. Contains alkali
					Avoid contact with eyes
		2. Professional use	2. 4.5% <sup>(6)</sup> by weight		Can cause blindness
					Keep out of reach of children
		(b) pH adjuster — for depilatories			2. For professional use only
Avoid contact with eyes					
(c) Other uses — as pH adjuster (for rinse-off products only)			Can cause blindness		
(b) pH adjuster — for depilatories			(b) pH value not to exceed pH 12.7		
			(b) Contains alkali		
(c) Other uses — as pH adjuster (for rinse-off products only)			(c) pH value not to exceed pH 11		
			Keep out of reach of children		
15c	Calcium hydroxide	(a) Hair straighteners containing two	(a) 7% by weight of		Avoid contact with eyes



Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
		components: calcium hydroxide and a guanidine salt	calcium hydroxide		Keep out of reach of children Can cause blindness
		(b) pH adjuster – for depilatories		(b) pH value not to exceed pH 12.7	(b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
		(c) Other uses (e.g. pH adjuster, processing aid)		(c) pH value not to exceed pH 11	
16	1-Naphthol (CAS No 90-15-3) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause allergic reaction
17	Sodium nitrite	Rust inhibitor	0.2%	Do not use with secondary and/or tertiary amines or other substances forming nitrosamines	
18	Nitromethane	Rust inhibitor	0.3%		
19	[omitted]				
20	[omitted]				
21	Quinine and its salts	(a) Shampoos	(a) 0.5% calculated as quinine base		
		(b) Hair lotions	(b) 0.2% calculated as quinine base		

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
22	Resorcinol <sup>(3)</sup>	(a) Oxidizing colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 5%		(a)
		1. general use			1. Contains resorcinol. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them
		2. professional use			2. For professional use only. Contains resorcinol. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them
		(b) hair lotions and shampoos	(b) 0.5%		(b) Contains resorcinol
23	(a) Alkali sulfides	(a) Depilatories	(a) 2% calculated as sulphur	(a) pH value not to exceed 12.7	(a) Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes
	(b) Alkaline earth sulfides <sup>(2)</sup> (see Schedule 5, Part 1)	(b) Depilatories	(b) 6% calculated as sulphur	(b) pH value not to exceed 12.7	(b) Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes
24	Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxy-benzenesulfonate		1% calculated as zinc		

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
	and zinc pyrithione				
25	Zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulfonate	Deodorants, antiperspirants and astringent lotions	6% calculated as a percentage of anhydrous substance		Avoid contact with eyes
26	Sodium monofluorophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0.15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15 %		Contains ammonium monofluorophosphate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:  “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
27	Sodium monofluorophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration		Contains sodium monofluorophosphate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
			must not exceed 0.15%		adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
28	Potassium monofluorophosphate	Oral Hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		Contains potassium monofluorophosphate For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
29	Contains Calcium monofluorophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Calcium monofluorophosphate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p>
30	Calcium Fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Contains calcium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th January 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea</p>

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
					sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
31	Sodium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Contains Sodium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p>
32	Potassium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule,		<p>Contains potassium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for</p>

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
			total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:  “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
33	Ammonium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		Contains ammonium fluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:  “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
					consult a dentist or doctor.”
34	Aluminium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Contains aluminium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p>
35	Stannous fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Contains stannous fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p>



Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
					“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
36	Hexadecyl ammonium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Contains hexadecyl ammonium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p>
37	3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other		Contains 3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
	hydroxyethyl ammoniumdifluoride		fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		hydroxyethyl ammoniumdifluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:  “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
38	NN’N’-Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylene-diamine dihydrofluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		Contains NN’N’-Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylene-diamine dihydrofluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
					“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
39	Octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Contains octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th   March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p>
40	Sodium fluorosilicate	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed		Contains sodium fluorosilicate

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
			with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:  “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
41	Potassium fluorosilicate	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		Contains potassium fluorosilicate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:  “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
					minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
42	Ammonium fluorosilicate	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%		<p>Contains ammonium fluorosilicate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p>
43	Magnesium fluorosilicate	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration		<p>Contains magnesium fluorosilicate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for</p>

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
			must not exceed 0.15%		adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
44	1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)imidazolidine-2-thione	(a) Hair-care preparations	(a) Up to 2%	(a) Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	Contains 1,3-bis (hydroxymethyl)imidazolidine-2-thione
		(b) Nail-care preparations	(b) Up to 2%	(b) The pH of the product as applied must be less than 4	
45	Benzyl alcohol	Solvents, perfumes and flavourings			
46	6-methylcoumarin	Oral hygiene products	0.003%		
47	Nicomethanol hydrofluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F		Contains nicomethanol hydrofluoride
			When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration		For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
			must not exceed 0.15%		is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
48	Silver nitrate	Solely for products intended for colouring eyelashes and eyebrows	4%		— Contains silver nitrate — Rinse the eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them
49	Selenium disulfide	Antidandruff shampoos	1%		— Contains selenium disulphide — Avoid contact with eyes or damaged skin
50	Aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide complexes $Al_xZr(OH)_yCl_z$ and the aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide glycine complexes	Antiperspirants	20% as anhydrous aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide 5.4% as zirconium	1. The ratio of the number of aluminium atoms to that of zirconium atoms must be between two and 10 2. The ratio of the number of (Al + Zr) atoms to that of chlorine atoms must be between 0.9 and 2.1	Do not apply to irritated or damaged skin

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
				3. Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
51	Quinolin-8-ol and bis (8-hydroxy-quinolium) sulphate	Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in rinse-off hair-care preparations	0.3 % calculated as base		
		Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in non-rinse-off hair-care preparations	0.03 % calculated as base		
52	Methanol	Denaturant for ethanol and isopropyl alcohol	5 % calculated as a percentage of ethanol and isopropyl alcohol		
53	Etidronic acid and its salts (1-hydroxyethylidene-di-phosphonic acid and its salts)	(a) Hair-care	1.5% expressed as etidronic acid		
		(b) Soap	0.2% expressed as etidronic acid		
54	1-Phenoxy-propan-2-ol	Rinse-off products only	2%	Prohibited in oral hygiene products	
				As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part I, No 43	
55	Omitted				
56	Magnesium fluoride	Dental hygiene products	0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other		Contains magnesium fluoride



Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
			fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%.		For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:  “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”
57	Strontium chloride hexahydrate	(a) Toothpaste	3.5% calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %		Contains strontium chloride. Frequent use by children is not advisable
		(b) Shampoo and face care products	2,1 %, calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium		

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
			content must not exceed 2,1 %		
58	Strontium acetate hemihydrate	Toothpaste	3.5% calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %		Contains strontium acetate. Frequent use by children is not advisable
59	Talc: Hydrated magnesium silicate	(a) Powdery products intended to be used for children under three years of age			Keep powder away from children's nose and mouth
		(b) other products			
60	Fatty acid dialkylamides and dialkanolamides		Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5%	— Do not use with nitrosating systems	
				— Maximum secondary amine content: 5% (applies to raw materials)	
				— Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg	
				— Keep in nitrite-free containers	

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
61	Monoalkylamines, monoalkanolamines and their salts		Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Do not use with nitrosating systems</li> <li>— Minimum purity: 99 %</li> <li>— Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials)</li> <li>— Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg</li> <li>— Keep in nitrite-free containers</li> </ul>	
62	Trialkylamines, trialkanolamines and their salts	(a) Non-rinse-off products (b) Other products	(a) 2.5%	(a) (b) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Do not use with nitrosating systems</li> <li>— Minimum purity: 99%</li> <li>— Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% (applies to raw materials)</li> <li>— Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg</li> <li>— Keep in nitrite-free containers</li> </ul>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
63	Strontium hydroxide	pH-regulator in depilatory products	3.5% calculated as strontium	pH value not to exceed 12.7	— Keep out of reach of children
					— Avoid contact with the eyes
64	Strontium peroxide	Rinse-off hair care preparations professional use	4.5 % calculated as strontium in the ready-for-use preparation	All products must meet the hydrogen peroxide release requirements	— Avoid contact with eyes
					— Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them
					— For professional use only
					— Wear suitable gloves
65	Benzalkonium Chloride, bromide and saccharinate	(a) Rinse-off hair (head) care products	(a) 3% (as benzalkonium chloride)	(a) In the final products the concentrations of benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate with an alkyl chain of C <sub>14</sub> , or less must not exceed 0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride)	(a) Avoid contact with the eyes
		(b) Other products	(b) 0.1% (as benzalkonium chloride)		(b) Avoid contact with the eyes
66	Polyacrylamides	(a) Body-care leave-on products		(a) Maximum residual acrylamide content 0.1 mg/kg	
		(b) Other cosmetic products		(b) Maximum residual acrylamide content 0.1kg/mg	

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
67	Amyl cinnamal (CAS No 122-40-7)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
68	Benzyl alcohol (CAS No 100-51-6)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
69	Cinnamyl alcohol (CAS No 104-54-1)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in</p>	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
				regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
70	Citral (CAS No 5392-40-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
71	Eugenol (CAS No 97-53-0)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds	

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
				— 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
72	Hydroxy-citronellal (CAS No 107-75-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
73	Isoeugenol (CAS No 97-54-1)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
74	Amyl cinnamyl alcohol (CAS No 101-85-9)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
75	Benzyl salicylate (CAS No 118-58-1)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
76	Cinnamal (CAS No 104-55-2)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in</p>	



Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
				regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
77	Coumarin (CAS No 91-64-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
78	Geraniol (CAS No 106-24-1)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds	

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
				— 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
79	Hydroxy-methylpentylcyclohexenecarboxaldehyde (CAS No 31906-04-4)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
80	Anisyl alcohol (CAS No 105-13-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
81	Benzyl cinnamate (CAS No 103-41-3)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
82	Farnesol (CAS No 4602-84-0)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
83	2-(4-tert-Butylbenzyl) propionaldehyde (CAS No 80-54-6)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in</p>	

*Status:* This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
				regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
84	Linalool (CAS No 78-70-6)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
85	Benzyl benzoate (CAS No 120-51-4)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds	

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
				— 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
86	Citronellol (CAS No 106-22-9)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
87	Hexylcinnamaldehyde (CAS No 101-86-0)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
88	d-Limonene (CAS No 5989-27-5)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
89	Methyl heptin carbonate (CAS No 111-12-6)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p>	
90	3-Methyl-4-(2,6,6-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-3-buten-2-one (CAS No 127-51-5)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in</p>	

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
				regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
91	Oak moss extract (CAS No 90028-68-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
92	Tree moss extract (CAS No 90028-67-4)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds	

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
				— 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products	
93	2,4-Diamino-pyrimidine-3-oxide  (CAS No 74638-76-9)	Hair care formulations	1.5%		
94	Benzoyl peroxide	Artificial nail systems	0.7% (after mixing)	Professional use only	— For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully
95	Hydroquinone methylether	Artificial nail systems	0.02% (after mixing)	Professional use only	— For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully
96	Musk xylene (CAS No 81-15-2)	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products	(a) 1.0% in fine fragrance (b) 0.4% in eau de toilette (c) 0.03% in other products		
97	Musk ketone (CAS No 81-14-1)	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products	(a) 1.4% in fine fragrance (b) 0.56% in eau de toilette (c) 0.042% in other products		



Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
98	Salicylic acid <sup>(6)</sup>	(a) Rinse-off hair products	(a) 3.0%	Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except for shampoos.	Not to be used for children under three years of age <sup>(7)</sup>
		(b) Other products	(b) 2.0%	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product.  This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	
99	Inorganic sulfites and bisulfites <sup>(8)</sup>	(a) Oxidative hair dye products	(a) 0.67% (expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub> )	For purpose other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product.	
		(b) Hair straightening products	(b) 6.7% (expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub> )		
		(c) Self tanning products for the face	(c) 0.45% (expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub> )	This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	
		(d) Other self tanning products	(d) 0.40% (expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub> )		
100	Triclocarban <sup>(9)</sup>  (CAS No 101-20-2)	Rinse-off products	1.5%	Purity criteria:  3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene ≤1ppm: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤1ppm	
				For purposes other than inhibiting the	

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
				development of micro-organisms in the product.	
				This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	
101	Zinc pyrithione <sup>(10)</sup>  (CAS No 13463-41-7)	Leave-on hair products	0.1%	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product.	
				This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	

- (1) The substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1.
- (2) Only if the concentration exceeds 0.05%.
- (3) These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 2.
- (4) The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In cases of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.
- (5) The concentration of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In case of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.
- (6) As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 3.
- (7) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (8) As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 9.
- (9) As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 23.
- (10) As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 8.

**Combination Rules**

- A. Where a cosmetic product contains two or more substances to which this Combination Rule applies, the concentration in the product of each of those substances shall be such that the sum of the relevant quotients for those substances (as defined in Rule C below) shall not exceed 1.
- B. Where a cosmetic product contains the substances to which this Combination Rule applies, the concentration in the product of each of those substances shall be such that the sum of the relevant quotients for those substances (as defined in Rule C below) shall not exceed 2; but the concentration of each substance shall not in any event exceed the limit specified for those substance in respect of the product in column 4 above.

- C. The relevant quotient for each substance is the actual concentration of the substance in the product divided by the maximum concentration specified for the substance in respect of the product in Column 4 of this Schedule.

## PART 2

SUBSTANCES LISTED IN PART 2 OF ANNEX III TO THE  
DIRECTIVE WHICH ARE PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
1	omitted					
2	omitted					
3	4-Amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 610-81-1) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing  (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 3.0%  (b) 3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	(a) Can cause allergic reaction (b)	31.12.2009
4	2,7-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 582-17-2) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	1.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.5%		31.12.2009
5	m-Aminophenol (CAS No 591-27-5) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
				concentration upon application is 1.0%		
6	2,6-Dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine (CAS No 84540-47-6 and its salts)	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009
7	4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 92952-81-3) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 5.2% (b) 2.6%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 2.6%	(a) Can cause allergic reaction (b)	31.12.2009
8	omitted					
9	HC Blue No 11 (CAS No 23920-15-2) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 3.0% (b) 2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	(a) Can cause allergic reaction (b)	31.12.2009
10	Hydroxyethyl nitro-p-toluidine	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 2.0%	In combination with	(a) Can cause allergic reaction (b)	31.12.2009

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
	(CAS No 100418-33-5) and its salts	agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(b) 1.0%	hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	allergic reaction	
11	2-Hydroxyethylpicramic acid (CAS No 99610-72-7) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 3.0% (b) 2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	(a) Can cause allergic reaction (b)	31.12.2009
12	p-Methylamino-phenol (CAS No 150-75-4) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009
13	omitted					
14	HC Violet No 2 CAS No 104226-19-9) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%			31.12.2009
15	omitted					
16	HC Blue No 12 (CAS No	(a) Oxidising colouring	(a) 1.5%	In combination	(a) Can cause (b)	31.12.2009

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
	104516-93-0 and its salts	agents for hair dyeing  (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(b) 1.5%	with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.75%	allergic reaction	
17	omitted					
18	1,3-Bis-(2,4-diaminophenoxy)propane (CAS No 81892-72-0) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009
19	3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenoxy (CAS No 61693-43-4) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009
20	Phenyl methyl pyrazolone (CAS No 89-25-8) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon		31.12.2009

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
				application is 0.25%		
21	2-Methyl-5-hydroxyethyl-4-aminophenol (CAS No 55302-96-0) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009
22	Hydroxybenzomorpholine (CAS No 26021-57-8) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009
23	omitted					
24	HC Yellow No 10 (CAS No 109023-83-8) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	0.2%			31.12.2009
25	2,6-Dimethoxy-3-pyridinediamine (CAS No 85679-78-3) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
				application is 0.25%		
26	HC Orange No 2 (CAS No 85765-48-6) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	1.0%			31.12.2009
27	HC Violet No 1 (CAS No 82576-75-8) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25%		31.12.2009
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(b) 0.5%			
28	3-Methylamino-4-nitrophenoxyl (CAS No 59820-63-2) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	1.0%			31.12.2009
29	2-Hydroxy-ethylamino-5-nitro-anisole (CAS No 66095-81-6) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	1.0%			31.12.2009
30	omitted					
31	HC Red No 13 (CAS No 94158-13-1) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 2.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration		31.12.2009
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring	(b) 2.5%			



Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
		agents for hair dyeing		upon application is 1.25%		
32	1,5-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 83-56-7) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	1.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.5%		31.12.2009
33	Hydroxypropylbis (N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine) (CAS No 128729-30-6) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	Can cause allergic reaction	31.12.2009
34	o-Aminophenol (CAS No 95-55-6) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%		31.12.2009
35	4-Amino-2-hydroxytoluene (CAS No 2835-95-2) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the		31.12.2009

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
				maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		
36	2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol (CAS No 66422-95-5) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	4.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 2.0%		31.12.2009
37	2-Methylresorcinol (CAS No 608-25-3) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%		31.12.2009
38	4-Amino-m-cresol (CAS No 2835-99-6) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		31.12.2009
39	2-Amino-4-hydroxyethylamine	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination		31.12.2009

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
	(CAS No 83763-47-7) and its salts	agents for hair dyeing		with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		
40	omitted					
41	omitted					
42	omitted					
43	omitted					
44	Hydroxyethyl methylene-dioxyaniline (CAS No 81329-90-0) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		31.12.2009
45	omitted					
46	omitted					
47	HC Blue No 2 (CAS No 33229-34-4) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.8%			31.12.2009
48	3-Nitro-p-hydroxyethylaminophenol (CAS No 65235-31-6) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring	(a) 6.0% (b) 6.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration		31.12.2009

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
		agents for hair dyeing		upon application is 3.0%		
49	4-Nitrophenyl aminoethylurea (CAS No 27080-42-8) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 0.5% (b) 0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25%		31.12.2009
50	HC Red No 10 + HC Red No 11 (CAS No 95576-89-9+95576-92-4) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 2.0% (b) 1.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%		31.12.2009
51	omitted					
52	omitted					
53	omitted					
54	omitted					
55	2-Chloro-6-ethylamino-4-nitrophenol (CAS No 131657-78-8) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 3.0% (b) 3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon		31.12.2009

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
				application is 1.5%		
56	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol (CAS No 6358-09-4) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%		31.12.2009
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(b) 2.0%			
57	Basic Blue 26 (CAS No 2580-56-5) (CI 44045) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25%		31.12.2009
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(b) 0.5%			
58	Acid Red 33 (CAS No 3567-66-6) (CI 17200) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%			31.12.2009
59	Ponceau SX (CAS No 4548-53-2) (CI 14700) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%			31.12.2009
60	Basic Violet 14 (CAS No 632-99-5) (CI 42510) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(a) 0.3%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use		31.12.2009
		(b) Non-Oxidising	(b) 0.3%			

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
		colouring agents for hair dyeing		concentration upon application is 0.15%		

## SCHEDULE 5

Regulation 7

## PART 1

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS(13)

## Field of Application

In column headed field of application an “X” in a sub-column means that the colouring agents must not be used other than as follows—

Sub-column 1 - Colouring agent allowed in all cosmetic products;

Sub-column 2 – Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover;

Sub-column 3 – Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products except cosmetic products intended to come into contact with the mucous membranes;

Sub-column 4 – Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>(1)</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
10006	Green				X	
10020	Green			X		
10316 <sup>(2)</sup>	Yellow		X			

(1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter ‘E’ in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter ‘E’ has been deleted therefrom.

(2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

(13) Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Schedule 3 are equally allowed.

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>(1)</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
11680	Yellow			X		
11710	Yellow			X		
11725	Orange				X	
11920	Orange	X				
12010	Red			X		
12085 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				3% maximum concentration in the finished product
12120	Red				X	
12370	Red				X	
12420	Red				X	
12480	Brown				X	
12490	Red	X				
12700	Yellow				X	
13015	Yellow	X				E 105
14270	Orange	X				E 103
14700	Red	X				
14720	Red	X				E 122
14815	Red	X				E 125
15510 <sup>(2)</sup>	Orange		X			
15525	Red	X				
15580	Red	X				
15620	Red				X	
15630 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				3% maximum concentration in the finished product
15800	Red			X		
15850 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				
15865 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				
15880	Red	X				

(1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

(2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>(1)</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
15980	Orange	X				E 111
15985 <sup>(2)</sup>	Yellow	X				E 110
16035	Red	X				
16185	Red	X				E 123
16230	Orange			X		
16255 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				E 124
16290	Red	X				E 126
17200 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				
18050	Red			X		
18130	Red				X	
18690	Yellow				X	
18736	Red				X	
18820	Yellow				X	
18965	Yellow	X				
19140 <sup>(2)</sup>	Yellow	X				E 102
20040	Yellow				X	maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 mg/kg
20470	Black				X	
21100	Yellow				X	maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 mg/kg
21108	Yellow				X	As immediately above
21230	Yellow			X		
24790	Red				X	
26100	Red			X		Purity criteria: aniline ≤ 0,2 % 2-naphtol ≤ 0,2 % 4-aminoazobenzene ≤ 0,1% 1-(phenylazo)-2-naphtol ≤ 3 % 1-[2-

(1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

(2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.



Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>(1)</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
						(phenylazo)phenylazo]-2-naphthalenol ≤ 2 %
27755	Black	X				E 152
28440	Black	X				E 151
40215	Orange				X	
40800	Orange	X				
40820	Orange	X				E 160 e
40825	Orange	X				E 160 f
40850	Orange	X				E 161 g
42045	Blue			X		
42051 <sup>(2)</sup>	Blue	X				E 131
42053	Green	X				
42080	Blue				X	
42090	Blue	X				
42100	Green				X	
42170	Green				X	
42510	Violet			X		
42520	Violet				X	5 mg/kg maximum concentration in the finished product
42735	Blue			X		
44045	Blue			X		
44090	Green	X				E 142
45100	Red				X	
45190	Violet				X	
45220	Red				X	
45350	Yellow	X				6 % maximum concentration in the finished product
45370 <sup>(2)</sup>	Orange	X				not more than 1 % 2-(6- hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-

(1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

(2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>(1)</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
						xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 %2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
45380 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				As immediately above
45396	Orange	X				when used in lipstick, the colouring agent is allowed only in free acid form and in a maximum concentration of 1 %
45405	Red		X			not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
45410 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				As immediately above
45425	Red	X				not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3Hxanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 3 % 2-(iodo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3Hxanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid [entry deleted from 18/10/2008]
45430 <sup>(2)</sup>	Red	X				E 127 - not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid and 3% 2-(iodo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen -9-yl) benzoic acid
47000	Yellow			X		
47005	Yellow	X				E 104
50325	Violet				X	

- (1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.
- (2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>(1)</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
50420	Black			X		
51319	Violet				X	
58000	Red	X				
59040	Green			X		
60724	Violet				X	
60725	Violet	X				
60730	Violet			X		
61565	Green	X				
61570	Green	X				
61585	Blue				X	
62045	Blue				X	
69800	Blue	X				E 130
69825	Blue	X				
71105	Orange			X		
73000	Blue	X				
73015	Blue	X				E 132
73360	Red	X				
73385	Violet	X				
73900	Violet				X	
73915	Red				X	
74100	Blue				X	
74160	Blue	X				
74180	Blue				X	
74260	Green		X			
75100	Yellow	X				
75120	Orange	X				E 160 b
75125	Yellow	X				E 160 d
75130	Orange	X				E 160 a

- (1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.
- (2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

<i>Colour index number or denomination</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Field of application</i>				<i>Other limitations and requirements<sup>(1)</sup></i>
		<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	
75135	Yellow	X				E 161 d
75170	White	X				
75300	Yellow	X				E 100
75470	Red	X				E 120
75810	Green	X				E 140 and E 141
77000	White	X				E 173
77002	White	X				
77004	White	X				
77007	Blue	X				
77015	Red	X				
77120	White	X				
77163	White	X				
77220	White	X				E 170
77231	White	X				
77266	Black	X				
77267	Black	X				
77268:1	Black	X				E 153
77288	Green	X				free from chromate ion
77289	Green	X				free from chromate ion
77346	Green	X				
77400	Brown	X				
77480	Brown	X				E 175
77489	Orange	X				E 172
77491	Red	X				E 172
77492	Yellow	X				E 172
77499	Black	X				E 172
77510	Blue	X				free from cyanide ions
77713	White	X				

- (1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.
- (2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

<i>Colour index number or denomination</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Field of application</i>				<i>Other limitations and requirements<sup>(1)</sup></i>
		<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	
77742	Violet	X				
77745	Red	X				
77820	White	X				E 174
77891	White	X				E 171
77947	White	X				
Lactoflavin	yellow	X				E 101
Caramel	Brown	X				E 150
Capsanthin, capsorubin	Orange	X				E 160 c
Beetroot red	Red	X				E 162
Anthocyanins	Red	X				E 163
Aluminium, zinc, magnesium and calcium stearates	White	X				
Bromothymol blue	Blue				X	
Bromocresol green	Green				X	
Acid red 195	Red			X		

- (1) Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.
- (2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

## PART 2

### LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

#### Field of application

<i>Colour index number or denomination</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Field of application</i>				<i>Other limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Authorisation valid until</i>
		<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>		

Note: There are no entries in this part at the date that these Regulations are made.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

## SCHEDULE 6

Regulation 8

### LIST OF PRESERVATIVES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN

Preservatives are substances which may be added to cosmetic products for the primary purpose of inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in such products.

The substances marked with the symbol (\*) may also be added to cosmetic products in concentrations other than those laid down in this Schedule for other specific purposes apparent from the presentation of the products, e.g. as deodorants in soaps or as anti-dandruff agents in shampoos.

Other substances used in the formulation of cosmetic products may also have anti-microbial properties and thus help in the preservation of the products, as, for instance, many essential oils and some alcohols. These substances are not included in this Schedule.

For the purposes of this list:

- “Salts” is taken to mean: salts of the cations sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium and ethanolamines; salts of the anions chloride, bromide, sulphate, acetate.
- “Esters” is taken to mean: esters of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, phenyl.

All finished products containing formaldehyde or substances in this Schedule and which release formaldehyde must be labelled with the warning ‘contains formaldehyde’ where the concentration of formaldehyde in the finished product exceeds 0.05%.

## PART 1

### LIST OF PRESERVATIVES ALLOWED

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
1	Benzoic acid (CAS No 65-85-0) and its sodium salt (CAS No 532-32-1)	Rinse-off products, except oral care products 2.5% (expressed as acid)		
		Oral care products: 1.7% (expressed as acid)		
		Leave-on products: 0.5%		

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
		(expressed as acid)		
1a	Salts and esters of benzoic acid other than those listed under reference number 1	0.5% (expressed as acid)		
2	Propionic acid and its salts	2% (expressed as acid)		
3	Salicylic acid and its salts	0.5% (expressed as acid)	Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except for shampoos	Not to be used for children under three years of age <sup>(1)</sup>
4	Sorbic acid (hex-2,4-dienoic acid) and its salts	0.6% (expressed as acid)		
5	Formaldehyde paraformaldehyde (*)	0.2% (except for oral hygiene products) expressed as free formaldehyde	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
		0.1% (products for oral hygiene) expressed as free formaldehyde		
6	[omitted]			
7	Biphenyl-2-ol (o-phenylphenol) and its salts	0.2% expressed as phenol		
8	Zinc pyrithione (CAS No 13463-41-7)(*)	Hair products: 1,00%	Rinse-off products only	

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
		Other products: 0,5%	Prohibited in products for oral hygiene	
9	Inorganic sulfites and hydrogen-sulfites (*)	0.2% expressed as free SO <sup>(2)</sup>		
10 Entry deleted from 18/10/2008	Sodium iodate	0.1%	Rinse-off products only	
11	Chlorobutanol (INN)	0.5%	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	Contains chlorobutanol
12	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid and its salts and esters	0.4% (expressed as acid) for a single ester, 0.8% (expressed as acid) for mixtures of esters		
13	3-Acetyl-6-methylpyran-2,4 (3H)-dione (Dehydracetic acid) and its salts	0.6% (acid)	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
14	Formic acid and its sodium salt	0.5% (expressed as acid)		
15	3,3'-Dibromo-4,4'-hexamethylenedioxydibenzamidine (Dibromohexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate)	0.1%		

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.



<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
16	Thiomersal (INN) For eye	0.007% (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0.007%	For eye make up and eye make-up remover only	Contains thiomersal
17	Phenylmercuric salts (including borate)	0.007% (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0.007%	For eye make up and eye make-up remover only	Contains phenylmercuric compounds
18	Undec-1-0-enoic acid and salts	0.2% (expressed as acid)	See Schedule 6, Part 2, No 8	
19	Hexetidine (INN)	0.1%		
20	5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane	0.1%	Rinse off products only Avoid formation of nitrosamines	
21	Bronopol (INN)	0.1%	Avoid formation of nitrosamines	
22	2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol	0.15%		
23	Triclocarban (INN) (*)	0.2%	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazo-	

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
			benzene ≤1 mg/kg 3,3',4,4'- Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤1 mg/kg	
24	4-Chloro-m-cresol	0.2%	Prohibited in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes	
25	Triclosan (INN)	0.3%		
26	4-Chloro-3,5-xylenol	0.5%		
27	3,3'-Bis (1-hydroxymethyl-2,5-dioxoimidazolidin-4-yl)-1,1'-methylenediurea ('Imidazolidinyl urea)	0.6%		
28	Poly (1-hexamethylenebiguanide hydrochloride	0.3%		
29	2-Phenoxyethanol	1.0%		
30	Hexamethylenetetramine (methenamine) (INN)	0.15%		
31	Methenamine 3-chloroallylochloride (INN)	0.2%		
32	1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-	0.5%		

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
	dimethylbutan-2-one			
33	1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione	0.6%		
34	Benzyl alcohol (*)	1%		
35	1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6(2,4,4-trimethyl-pentyl) 2-pyridon and its monoethanolamine salt	1,0% 0.5%	Rinse off products  Other products	
36	Entry deleted			
37	6,6-Dibromo-4,4-dichloro2,2'-methylenediphenol (Bromochlorophen)	0.1%		
38	4-Isopropyl-m-cresol	0.1%		
39	Mixture of 5-Chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one with magnesium chloride and magnesium nitrate	0.0015 % (of a mixture in the ratio 3:1 of 5-chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one		
40	2-Benzyl-4-chlorophenol (clorophene)	0.2%		

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
41	2-Chloroacetamide	0.3%		Cointains chloroacetamide
42	Chlorhexidine (INN) and its digluconate, diacetate and dihydrochloride	0,3% expressed as chlorhexidine		
43	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol(*)	1.0%	Only rinse-off products	
44	Alkyl (C12-C22) trimethyl ammonium, bromide and chloride (*)	1.0%		
45	4,4-dimethyl-1,3-oxazolidine	0.1%	The pH of the finished product must not be lower than 6	
46	N-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-(dihydroxymethyl)-1,3-dioxo-2,5-imidazolidinyl-4)-N'- (hydroxymethyl) urea	0.5%		
47	1,6-Di (4-amidinophenoxy)-n-hexane (Hexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate and p-hydroxybenzoate)	0,1%		

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
48	Glutaraldehyde (Pentane-1,5-dial)	0.1%	Prohibited in aerosols (sprays)	Contains glutaraldehyde (where glutaraldehyde concentration in the finished product exceeds 0.5%)
49	5-Ethyl-3,7-dioxo-1-azabicyclo [3.3.0] octane	0.3%	Prohibited in oral hygiene products and in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes	
50	3-(p-chlorophenoxy)-propane-1,2 diol (chlorphenesin)	0.3%		
51	Sodium hydroxymethylamino acetate (Sodium Hydroxymethylglycinate)	0.5%		
52	Silver chloride deposited on titanium dioxide	0.004% calculated as AgCl	The ratio of titanium dioxide to silver chloride shall be 4:1 by mass. Prohibited in products for children under three years of age, in oral hygiene products and in products intended for application around the eyes and on the lips	

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
53	Benzethonium Chloride (INCI)	0.1%	(a) Rinse off products, (b) Leave-on products other than for oral care use	
54	Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate (*)	0,1% calculated as benzalkonium chloride		Avoid contact with eyes
55	Benzylhemiformal	0.15%	Only for products to be removed by rinsing	
56 Entry deleted from 18/10/2008	3-Iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate	0.05%	1. Not to be used for oral hygiene and lipcare products 2. If the concentration on products intended to remain on the skin exceeds 0.02% add the phrase: Contains iodine	Contains iodine
56 Entry inserted from 18/10/2008	Iodopropynyl butyl-carbamate (IPBC)	(a) rinse-off products: 0.02%	Not to be used in oral hygiene and lip care products (a) Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except in bath products/shower gels and shampoo	(a) "Not to be used for children under three years of age" <sup>(3)</sup>

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
	3-iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate	(b) leave-on products: 0.01% except in deodorants/anti-perspirants: 0.0075%	(b) - not to be used in body lotion and body cream <sup>#(2)</sup> - not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age	(b)“Not to be used for children under three years of age” <sup>(4)</sup>
	CAS No: 55406-53-6			
57	Methylisothiazolinone (INCI)	0.01%		

- (1) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (2) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
- (3) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.
- (4) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

## PART 2

### LIST OF PRESERVATIVES PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED

<i>Reference number</i>	<i>Substance</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Limitation and requirement</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>	<i>Allowed until</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>

Note: There are no entries in this Part at the date that these Regulations are made.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

## SCHEDULE 7

Regulation 9

## PART 1

## List of permitted UV filters which cosmetic products contain

For the purposes of this Regulation, UV filters are substances which, contained in cosmetic sun-screen products, are specifically intended to filter certain UV rays in order to protect the skin from certain harmful effects of these rays.

The UV filters may be added to other cosmetic products within the limits and under the conditions laid down in this Schedule.

Other UV filters used in cosmetic products solely for the purpose of protecting the product against UV rays are not included in this list.

<i>Reference No</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Other limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
1	4-Aminobenzoic acid	5.0%		
2	N,N,N-Trimethyl-4-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidenemethyl) anilinium methyl sulphate	6.0%		
3	Homosalate (INN)	10%		
4	Oxybenzone (INN)	10%		Contains oxybenzone <sup>(1)</sup>
5	[omitted]			
6	2-phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid and its potassium, sodium and triethanolamine salts	8% (expressed as acid)		
7	3,3'-(1,4-Phenylenedimethyl)bis (7,7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo-[2,2,1]hept-1-	10% (expressed as acid)		

(1) Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.



<i>Reference No</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Other limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
	ylmethanesulfonic acid) and its salts			
8	1-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione	5%		
9	alpha-(2-Oxoborn-3-ylidene)-toluene-4-sulfonic acid and its salts	6% (expressed as acid)		
10	2-cyano-3,3-diphenyl acrylic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester (Octocrylene)	10% (expressed as acid)		
11	Polymer of N-{(2 and 4)-[(2-oxoborn-3-ylidene)methyl]-benzyl}acrylamide	6%		
12	Octyl methoxycinnamate	10%		
13	Ethoxylated Ethyl-4-Aminobenzoate (PEG-25 PABA)	10%		
14	Isopentyl-4-methoxycinnamate (Isoamyl p-Methoxycinnamate)	10%		
15	2,4,6-Trianiino-(p-Carbo-2'-Ethylhexyl-1'Oxy)-1,3,5-Triazine (Octyl Triazone)	5%		

(1) Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

<i>Reference No</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Other limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
16	Phenol,2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-Methyl-6-(2-Methyl-3-(1,3,3,3-Tetramethyl-I-(Trimethylsilyl)Oxy)-Disiloxanyl)Propyl) (Drometizole Trisiloxane)	15%		
17	Benzoic acid, 4,4-(((6-(((1,1-dimethylethyl)amino)carbonyl)phenyl)amino)1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)diimino)bis-, bis-(2-ethylhexyl)ester)	10%		
18	3-(4'-Methylbenzylidene)-d-1 camphor(4-Methylbenzylidene Camphor)	4%		
19	3-Benzylidene camphor (3-Benzylidene Camphor)	2%		
20	2-Ethylhexyl salicylate (Octyl-salicylate)	5%		
21	4-Dimethyl-amino-benzoate of ethyl-2-hexyl (octyl dimethyl PABA)	8%		
22	2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone-5-sulfonic acid (Benzophenone-5) and its sodium salt	5% (expressed as acid)		

(1) Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

<i>Reference No</i>	<i>Substances</i>	<i>Maximum authorised concentration</i>	<i>Other limitations and requirements</i>	<i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
23	2,2'-Methylene-bis-6-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(tetramethylbutyl)-1,1,3,3-phenol	10%		
24	Monosodium salt of 2-2'-bis-(1,4-phenylene) 1H-benzimidazole-4,6-disulphonic acid)	10% (expressed as acid)		
25	(1,3,5)-Triazine-2,4-bis((4-(2-ethylhexyloxy)-2-hydroxy)-phenyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)	10%		
26	Dimethicodiethylbenzoin malonate (CAS No 207574-74-1)	10%		
27	Titanium dioxide	25%		
28	Benzoic acid, 2-[-4-(diethylamino)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-, hexylester (INCI name: Diethylamino Hydroxybenzoyl Hexyl Benzoate; CAS No 302776-68-7)	10% in sunscreen products		

(1) Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

## PART 2

### LIST OF UV FILTERS WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY PROVISIONALLY CONTAIN

Note: There are no entries in Part 2 at the date that these Regulations are made.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made).

SCHEDULE 8

Regulations 12 and 13

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS ABOUT LABELLING OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

PART 1

Symbol in Annex VIII of the Directive which is required for the purposes of Regulation 13(3)

---



PART 2

Symbol in Annex VIII of the Directive which is required for the purposes of Regulation 12(1)(b)

---



## SCHEDULE 9

Regulation 21(3) and (5)

### PART 1

#### PARTICULARS TO BE INCLUDED WITH A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIALITY

1. In this Schedule, “common ingredients nomenclature” means the labelling nomenclature designated in the inventory of ingredients employed in cosmetic products, drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Directive and contained in Commission Decision [96/335/EC](#)(14).

2. The particulars to be included with a request for confidentiality are as follows—
- (a) the name or trade name and address or registered office of the applicant.
  - (b) precise identification of the cosmetic ingredient for which confidentiality is requested, namely—
    - (i) where they exist, the CAS, EINECS and colour index numbers, the chemical name, the IUPAC name, the INCI name, the European Pharmacopoeia name, the INN as recommended by the World Health Organization and the common name as provided for in the common ingredients nomenclature;
    - (ii) the European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS) name and the official number allocated to it if it has been notified pursuant to Council Directive [67/548/EEC](#) and an indication of the decision to approve or refuse any request for confidentiality made under Article 19 of that Directive;
    - (iii) where the names or numbers referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) do not exist, for example in the case of certain ingredients of natural origin, the name of the base material, the name of the part of the plant or animal used and the names of the cosmetic ingredient’s compounds, such as solvents.
  - (c) the evaluation of the safety for human health of the cosmetic ingredient as used in the finished cosmetic product or products taking into account the cosmetic ingredient’s toxicological profile, chemical structure and the level of exposure as specified in regulation 16(1)(d) and (e) and carried out in accordance with the requirements of regulations 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4)
  - (d) the envisaged use of the cosmetic ingredient and in particular the different categories of cosmetic products in which it will be used.
  - (e) a detailed justification of why confidentiality is sought addressing for example—
    - (i) the fact that the identify of the cosmetic ingredient or its function in the cosmetic product to be supplied has not been described in the literature accompanying the cosmetic product and is unknown to other manufacturers or suppliers of cosmetic products;
    - (ii) the fact that the information is not yet in the public domain even though a patent application has been lodged for the cosmetic ingredient or its use;
    - (iii) the fact that if the information were known it would be easily reproducible, to the detriment of the applicant.
  - (f) if known, the name of each cosmetic product which is to contain the cosmetic ingredient and if different names are to be used in other Member States, precise details of each one of them.

---

(14) [96/335/EC](#) (O.J. No. L132, 1.6.96, p.1), as amended by Commission Decision [2006/1257/EC](#) (OJ No L97 5.4.2006, p1).

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

- (g) if the name of a cosmetic product is not yet known, it may be communicated at a later date, but at least 15 days before the cosmetic product is supplied.
- (h) if the cosmetic ingredient is used in several products, one request shall suffice, provided that the cosmetic products are clearly indicated to the competent authority.
- (i) a statement setting out whether a request has been submitted to the competent authority of any other Member State in respect of the cosmetic ingredient for which confidentiality is sought and particulars on the outcome of any such request.

## PART 2

### PROCEDURE FOR GRANT OF REGISTRATION NUMBER

3. The registration number referred to in regulation 21(5) shall consist of seven digits, the first two corresponding to the year of approval of confidentiality, the second two to the code assigned to each Member State, as referred to in paragraph 2, and the final three digits assigned by the competent authority.
4. The code allocated to the United Kingdom is 06.

## SCHEDULE 10

Regulation 24

### SAMPLING AND TESTING

#### 1. In this Schedule—

“Annex A” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 80/1335/EEC(15) as amended by Commission Directive No 87/143/EEC(16)

“Annex B” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 82/434/EEC(17) as amended by Commission Directive No 90/207/EEC(18)

“Annex C” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 83/514/EEC(19); “Annex D” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 85/490/EEC(20);

“Annex E” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 93/73/EEC(21);

“Annex F” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 95/32/EC(22);

“Annex G” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 96/45/EC(23);

“purchase” means purchase for the purpose of carrying out a test.”

2. An enforcement authority intending to purchase a cosmetic product shall purchase a sufficient laboratory sample, as defined in paragraph 2.3 of Part 1 of Annex A, for the purpose of Annex A; and, for the purposes of the definition of “total sample” in paragraph 2.2 of Part 1 of Annex A; samples shall be regarded as having the sample batch number if—

(15) 80/1335/EEC (O.J. No. L383, 31.12.1980 p.27-46).

(16) 87/143/EEC (O.J. No. L57, 27.2.1987, p.56).

(17) 82/434/EEC (O.J. No. L185, 30.6.1982, p.1-28).

(18) 90/207/EEC (O.J. No. L108, 28.4.1990 p.92-101).

(19) 83/514/EEC (O.J. No. L291, 24.10.1983, p.9-46).

(20) 85/490/EEC (O.J. No. L295, 7.11.1985, p.30-45).

(21) 93/73/EEC (O.J. No. L231, 14.9.1993).

(22) 95/32/EC (O.J. No. L178, 28.7.1995).

(23) 96/45/EC (O.J. No. L213, 22.8.1996 p.8).

- (a) the means of identifying the batch referred to in regulation 12(d) shows that they were manufactured in the same batch;
- (b) in the case of a product not manufactured in a batch, the reference referred to in regulation 12(1)(d) shows that they are derived from the same unit of production; or
- (c) in the case of a product which does not comply with the requirements of regulation 12(1)(d), the officer effecting the purchase has reasonable cause to believe that they were manufactured in the same batch or are derived from the same unit of production, as the case may be.

3. The immediate container, if any, of a cosmetic product purchased by an enforcement authority shall not have been opened by, on behalf of or at the request of the enforcement authority before the purchase takes place and the container shall not thereafter be opened except in accordance with paragraph 5.3 of Part I of Annex A and paragraph 1.2 of Part II of Annex A.

4. As soon as an enforcement authority has purchased a cosmetic product, the officer effecting the purchase shall—

- (a) either—
  - (i) place a seal on the product's container or outer packaging; or
  - (ii) place the product in a container and forthwith place a seal on that container, in such a way that the product's immediate container cannot be opened or (in the case of a product which was not in a container when it was purchased) the product cannot be touched without (in either case) the seal being broken in such a manner that it would be apparent thereafter that it had been broken, and
- (b) attach to the product a label indicating—
  - (i) the name of the product,
  - (ii) the date, time and place at which the product was purchased,
  - (iii) his own name, and
  - (iv) the name of the enforcement authority making the purchase.

5.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2), the provisions of Part I of Annex A, other than paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 and 4, and of Part II of Annex A, other than paragraph 1.4, shall be complied with in the sampling of cosmetic products and the laboratory preparation of test portions.

(2) Where, because of the way in which a cosmetic product is put up for sale, it is not practicable for Part II of Annex A to be complied with, it shall be prepared for testing in accordance with good analytical practice, and the person so preparing it shall record in writing the method of preparation which has been used.

6.—(1) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains a significant amount of free sodium hydroxide or free potassium hydroxide shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 4 of Part III of Annex A.

(2) Any test to determine the amount of free sodium hydroxide or free potassium hydroxide in a hair straightener product or a nail cuticle solvent product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 5 of Part III of Annex A.

(3) Any test to determine whether a hair-care product contains oxalic acid or any alkaline salt of oxalic acid or to determine the amount of such a substance in a hair-care product shall, subject to the limitation specified in the second sentence of paragraph 1 of Part IV of Annex A, be carried out in accordance with the said Part IV.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

(4) Any test to determine the amount of chloroform in toothpaste shall, subject to the limitation specified in the second sentence of paragraph 1 of Part V of Annex A, be carried out in accordance with the said Part V.

(5) Any test to determine the amount of zinc chloride, zinc sulphate or zinc 4-hydroxybenzene-sulphonate by virtue of their zinc contents in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with Part VI of Annex A and Commission Directive [87/143/EEC\(24\)](#), and shall take into account paragraph 11 of Part VII of Annex A.

(6) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contained in an aerosol dispenser or a cream, emulsion, lotion, gel or oil intended to be applied to the skin contains 4-hydroxybenzene-sulphonic acid, or to determine the amount of that acid in such a product, shall be carried out in accordance with Part VII of Annex A.

(7) Any test to determine whether a hair-care product contains persulphate, bromate or hydrogen peroxide shall be carried out in accordance with Part A of Part I of Annex B.

(8) Any test to determine whether a hair-care product contains barium peroxide shall be carried out in accordance with Part B of Part I of Annex B.

(9) Any test to determine the amount of hydrogen peroxide in a hair-care product shall be carried out in accordance with Part C of Part I of Annex B.

(10) Any test to determine whether a hair dye contains any of the oxidation colourants specified in paragraph 1 of Part II of Annex B, or to determine the amount of such a substance in a hair-dye, shall be carried out in accordance with the said Part II.

(11) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains nitrite, or to determine the amount of that substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with Part III of Annex B.

(12) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains free formaldehyde, or to determine the amount of that substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with Part IV of Annex B.

(13) Any test to determine the amount of resorcinol in a shampoo or hair lotion shall, subject to the limitation specified in the second sentence of paragraph 1 of Part V of Annex B, be carried out in accordance with the said Part V.

(14) Any test to determine the amount of methanol in relation to ethanol or propan-2-ol in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with Part VI of Annex B.

(15) Any test to determine the amount of dichloromethane or 1,1,1-trichloroethane in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 10 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Determination of dichloromethane and 1,1,1-trichloroethane".

(16) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains quinolin-8-ol or bis(8-hydroxyquinolinium) sulphate, or to determine the amount of such a substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 9 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Identification and determination of quinolin-8-ol-and bis(8-hydroxyquinolinium) sulphate".

(17) Any test to determine the amount of ammonia in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 8 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Determination of ammonia".

(18) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains nitromethane, or to determine the amount of that substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 7 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Identification and determination of nitromethane".

(19) Any test to determine whether a hair waving, hair straightening or depilatory product contains mercaptoacetic acid (thioglycolic acid), or to determine the amount of that substance in such a product, shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 6 of that part of Annex C which is

---

(24) 87/143/EEC (O.J. No. L057, 27.02.1987 p.56).



headed "Identification and determination of mercaptoacetic acid in hair waving, hair straightening and depilatory products".

(20) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains hexachlorophene (INN) shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 7 of Part A of that part of Annex C which is headed "Identification and determination of hexachlorophene".

(21) Any test to determine the amount of hexachlorophene (INN) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 9 of Part B of that part of Annex C which is headed "Identification and determination of hexachlorophene".

(22) Any test to determine the amount of tosylchloramide sodium (INN) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 9 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Quantitative determination of tosylchloramide sodium (INN) (chloramine-T)".

(23) Any test to determine the total amount of fluorine in dental creams shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 8 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Determination of total fluorine in dental creams".

(24) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains organomercury compounds shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 4 of Part A of that part of Annex C which is headed "Identification and determination of organomercury compounds".

(25) Any test to determine the amount of organomercury compounds in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 7 of Part B of that part of Annex C which is headed "Identification and determination of organomercury compounds".

(26) Any test to determine the amount of alkali sulphides or alkaline earth sulphides in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 8 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Determination of alkali and alkaline earth sulphides".

(27) Any test for the identification and determination of the amount of glycerol 1-(4-aminobenzoate) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed "Identification and determination of glycerol 1-(4-aminobenzoate)".

(28) Any test to determine the amount of chlorobutanol (INN) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed "Determination of chlorobutanol".

(29) Any test for the identification and determination of the amount of quinine in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed "Identification and determination of quinine".

(30) Any test for the identification and determination of inorganic sulphites and hydrogen sulphites in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed "Identification and determination of inorganic sulphites and hydrogen sulphites".

(31) Any test for the identification and determination of chlorates of the alkali metals in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed "Identification and determination of chlorates of the alkali metals".

(32) Any test for the identification and determination of sodium iodate in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed "Identification and determination of sodium iodate".

(33) Any test for the identification and determination of silver nitrate in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed "Identification and determination of silver nitrate in cosmetic products".

(34) Any test for the identification and determination of selenium disulphide in anti-dandruff shampoos shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed "Identification and determination of selenium disulphide in anti-dandruff shampoos".

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made).*

(35) Any test for the determination of soluble barium and soluble strontium in pigments in the form of salts or lakes shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Determination of soluble barium and strontium in pigments in the form of salts or lakes”.

(36) Any test for the identification and determination of benzyl alcohol in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Identification and determination of benzyl alcohol in cosmetic products”.

(37) Any test for the identification of zirconium and the determination of zirconium, aluminium and chlorine in non-aerosol anti-perspirants shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “identification of zirconium, and determination of zirconium, aluminium and chlorine in non-aerosol anti-perspirants”.

(38) Any test for the identification and determination of hexamidine, dibromohexamidine, dibromopropamidine and chlorhexidine in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Identification and determination of hexamidine, dibromohexamidine, dibromopropamidine and chlorhexidine”.

(39) Any test for the identification and determination of benzoic acid, 4-hydroxybenzoic acid, sorbic acid, salicylic acid and propionic acid in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex F which is headed “Identification and determination of benzoic acid, 4-hydroxybenzoic acid, sorbic acid, salicylic acid and propionic acid in cosmetic products”.

(40) Any test for the identification and determination of hydroquinone, hydroquinone monomethyl ether, hydroquinone monoethyl ether and hydroquinone monobenzyl ether (monobenzone) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex F which is headed “Identification and determination of hydroquinone, hydroquinone monomethyl ether, hydroquinone monoethyl ether and hydroquinone monobenzyl ether in cosmetic products”.

(41) Any test for the identification and determination of 2-phenoxyethanol, 1-phenoxypropan-2-ol, and methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl and benzyl 4-hydroxybenzoate in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with Annex G.

---

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

*(This note is not part of the Regulations)*

These Regulations revoke and re-enact the Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2004 ([S.I. 2004/2152](#)) (“the 2004 Regulations”). The 2004 Regulations give effect to Council Directive [76/768/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L262, 27.9.76, p. 169) (“the Directive”) on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products, as amended by the Community instruments listed in Schedule 2 to these Regulations.

These Regulations also give effect to Council Directive [2007/22/EC](#) (O.J. No. L101, 18.4.2007, p.11) which amends the Directive by deleting or amending entries in Annexes IV and VI. This Directive requires that the daily bioavailable intake of iodine from cosmetic products should not exceed 20% of the recommended daily intake and bans the use of Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate (IPBC) in oral hygiene and lip care products. It also reduces the concentrations of IBPCs allowed in other products (particularly for young children). Regulations 2(2) and 2(3) make appropriate amendments to Schedules 5 and 6 which implement those Annexes. Directive [2007/22/EC](#) requires Member States to ensure that cosmetic products which fail to comply with that Directive shall not be

placed on the market from 18 October 2008 and that they shall not be supplied to the final consumer after 18 April 2009. Regulation 2(4) implements these provisions.

These Regulations also give effect to Council Directive [2007/53/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.19) which amends the Directive by amending entries in Annexe III; Directive [2007/53/EC](#) introduces a labelling requirement for toothpaste containing 0.1% to 0.15% fluoride in respect of use by children of 6 years and younger, and provides that the labelling of the relevant products must contain the obligatory wording after 19 March 2009. Regulation 2(1) makes the necessary amendments to Schedule 4.

These Regulations also give effect to Council Directive [2007/54/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.21) which amends the Directive by inserting, amending or deleting entries in Annexes II and III. These entries relate to substances used in hair dye products. Schedules 3 and 4 are amended accordingly.

Regulation 26 includes these Regulations in the list of legislation in Part 3 of the Schedule to the Legislative and Regulatory Reform (Regulatory Functions) Order 2007. This will oblige the bodies enforcing these Regulations to have due regard to the Better Regulation Commission's five principles of good regulation. These principles are that regulatory activities should be carried out in a way which is transparent, accountable, proportionate and consistent and should be targeted only at case in which they are needed.

The Colour Index referred to in these Regulations may be obtained from the Society of Dyers and Colourists and the American Society of Textile Chemists and Colourists by on-line subscription at <http://www.colour-index.org/>.

A full impact assessment of the effect that these Regulations will have on costs to businesses is available from the Consumer and Competition Policy Directorate of the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET and on the BERR website ([www.berr.gov.uk](http://www.berr.gov.uk)). Copies of a transposition note relating to these Regulations have been placed in the libraries of both Houses of Parliament. Copies are also available to the public from the Consumer and Competition Policy Directorate of the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET.